

Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (8) (9) (10) (11) (Consolidated version — OJ No L 28 of 30. 1. 1997, p. 1 See appendix. ) (repealed)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 1408/71

of 14 June 1971

on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (8) (9) (10) (11)

(Consolidated version — [OJ No L 28 of 30. 1. 1997, p. 1<sup>\(1\)</sup>](#)) (repealed)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 51 and 235 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee,

Whereas the provisions for coordination of national social security legislations fall within the framework of freedom of movement for workers who are nationals of Member States and should contribute towards the improvement of their standard of living and conditions of employment;

Whereas freedom of movement for persons, which is one of the cornerstones of the Community, is not confined to employed persons but also extends to self-employed persons in the framework of the freedom of establishment and the freedom to supply services;

Whereas the considerable differences existing between national legislations as regards the persons to whom they apply make it preferable to establish the principle that the Regulation applies to all persons insured under social security schemes for employed persons and for self-employed persons or by virtue of pursuing employment or self-employment;

Whereas it is necessary to respect the special characteristics of national social security legislations and to draw up only a system of coordination;

Whereas it is necessary, within the framework of that coordination, to guarantee within the Community equality of treatment under the various national legislations to workers living in the Member States and their dependants and their survivors;

Whereas the provisions for coordination must guarantee that workers moving within the Community and their dependants and their survivors retain the rights and the advantages acquired and in the course of being acquired;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Whereas these objectives must be attained in particular by aggregation of all the periods taken into account under the various national legislations for the purpose of acquiring and retaining the right to benefits and of calculating the amount of benefits, and by the provision of benefits for the various categories of persons covered by the Regulation regardless of their place of residence within the Community;

Whereas employed persons and self-employed persons moving within the Community should be subject to the social security scheme of only one single Member State in order to avoid overlapping of national legislations applicable and the complications which could result therefrom;

Whereas the instances in which a person should be subject simultaneously to the legislation of two Member States as an exception to the general rule should be as limited in number and scope as possible;

Whereas with a view to guaranteeing the equality of treatment of all workers occupied on the territory of a Member State as effectively as possible, it is appropriate to determine as the legislation applicable, as a general rule, that of the Member State in which the person concerned pursues employment of self-employment;

Whereas in certain situations which justify other criteria of applicability, it is possible to derogate from this general rule;

Whereas certain benefits foreseen under national laws may fall simultaneously within social security and social assistance, because of the personal scope of their application, their objectives and their manner of application, it is necessary to lay down a system of coordination, which takes into account the special characteristics of the benefits concerned, that should be included in the Regulation in order to protect the interests of migrant workers in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty;

Whereas such benefits should be granted, in respect of persons falling within the scope of this Regulation, solely in accordance with the legislation of the country of residence of the person concerned or of the members of his or her family, with such aggregation of periods of residence completed in any other Member State as is necessary and without discrimination on grounds of nationality;

Whereas it is necessary to lay down specific rules, in particular in the field of sickness and unemployment, for frontier workers and seasonal workers, taking account of the specific nature of their situation;

Whereas in the field of sickness and maternity benefits, it is necessary to guarantee the protection of persons living or staying in a Member State other than the competent Member State;

Whereas the specific position of pension claimants and pensioners and the members of their families calls for the provisions governing sickness insurance to be adapted to their situation;

Whereas for invalidity benefits a system of coordination should be drawn up which respects the specific characteristics of national legislations; whereas it is therefore necessary to make a distinction between legislations under which the amount of invalidity benefit is independent of

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

the length of insurance and legislations under which the amount depends on the aforementioned length;

Whereas the differences between the schemes in the Member States call for the adoption of rules of coordination which are applicable in the case of aggravation of invalidity;

Whereas it is expedient that a system for the award of old-age benefits and survivors benefits be worked out where the employed or self-employed person has been subject to the legislation of one or more Member States;

Whereas there is a need to determine the amount of a pension calculated in accordance with the method used for aggregation and pro rata calculation and guaranteed by Community law where the application of national legislation, including provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal, is less favourable than the aforementioned method;

Whereas, to protect migrant workers and their survivors against an excessively stringent application of the national provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal, it is necessary to include provisions laying down strict rules for the application of these provisions;

Whereas, in respect of benefits for accidents at work and occupational diseases, it is necessary, for the purpose of affording protection, that rules be laid down covering the situation of persons residing or staying in a Member State other than the competent Member State;

Whereas it is necessary to lay down specific provisions for death grants;

Whereas, in order to secure mobility of labour under improved conditions, it is necessary henceforth to ensure closer coordination between the unemployment insurance schemes and the unemployment assistance schemes of all the Member States;

Whereas it is therefore particularly appropriate, in order to facilitate search for employment in the various Member States, to grant to an unemployed worker, for a limited period, the unemployment benefits provided for by the legislation of the Member State to which he was last subject;

Whereas, with a view to determining the legislation applicable to family benefits, the criterion of employment ensures equal treatment between all workers subject to the same legislation;

Whereas, in order to avoid unwarranted overlapping of benefits, there is a need to provide for rules of priority in the case of overlapping of the right to family benefits under the legislation of the competent State and under the legislation of the country of residence of the members of the family;

Whereas the legislations of the Member States differ from each other and are specific in nature, it is considered necessary to draw up specific rules for the coordination of the national schemes providing benefits for dependent children of pensioners and for orphans;

Whereas it is necessary to establish an Administrative Commission consisting of a government representative from each of the Member States, charged in particular with dealing with all administrative questions or questions of interpretation arising from the provisions of this Regulation, and to further cooperation between the Member States;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Whereas it is desirable, within the framework of an Advisory Committee, to have the representatives of workers and employers examine the issues treated by the Administrative Commission;

Whereas it is necessary to lay down special provisions which correspond to the special characteristics of the national legislations in order to facilitate the application of the rules of coordination,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

## TITLE I **U.K.**

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 1 (10) (15) **U.K.**

#### Definitions

For the purpose of this Regulation:

- (a) *employed person* and *self-employed person* mean respectively:
- (i) [<sup>F1</sup>any person who is insured, compulsorily or on an optional continued basis, for one or more of the contingencies covered by the branches of a social security scheme for employed or self-employed persons or by a special scheme for civil servants;]
  - (ii) any person who is compulsorily insured for one or more of the contingencies covered by the branches of social security dealt with in this Regulation, under a social security scheme for all residents or for the whole working population, if such person:
    - can be identified as an employed or self-employed person by virtue of the manner in which such scheme is administered or financed, or,
    - failing such criteria, is insured for some other contingency specified in Annex I under a scheme for employed or self-employed persons, or under a scheme referred to in (iii), either compulsorily or on an optional continued basis, or, where no such scheme exists in the Member State concerned, complies with the definition given in Annex I;
  - (iii) any person who is compulsorily insured for several of the contingencies covered by the branches dealt with in this Regulation, under a standard social security scheme for the whole rural population in accordance with the criteria laid down in Annex I;
  - (iv) any person who is voluntarily insured for one or more of the contingencies covered by the branches dealt with in this Regulation, under a social security scheme of a Member State for employed or self-employed persons or for all residents or for certain categories of residents:
    - if such person carries out an activity as an employed or self-employed person, or

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- if such person has previously been compulsorily insured for the same contingency under a scheme for employed or self-employed persons for the same Member State;
- (b) *frontier worker* means any employed or self-employed person who pursues his occupation in the territory of a Member State and resides in the territory of another Member State to which he returns as a rule daily or at least once a week; however, a frontier worker who is posted elsewhere in the territory of the same or another Member State by the undertaking to which he is normally attached, or who engages in the provision of services elsewhere in the territory of the same or another Member State, shall retain the status of frontier worker for a period not exceeding four months, even if he is prevented, during that period, from returning daily or at least once a week to the place where he resides;
- (c) *seasonal worker* means any employed person who goes to the territory of a Member State other than the one in which he is resident to do work there of a seasonal nature for an undertaking or an employer of that State for a period which may on no account exceed eight months, and who stays in the territory of the said State for the duration of this work; work of a seasonal nature shall be taken to mean work which, being dependent on the succession of the seasons, automatically recurs each year;
- (ca) *[<sup>F2</sup>student* means any person other than an employed or self-employed person or a member of his family or survivor within the meaning of this Regulation who studies or receives vocational training leading to a qualification officially recognised by the authorities of a Member State, and is insured under a general social security scheme or a special social security scheme applicable to students;]
- (d) *refugee* shall have the meaning assigned to it in Article 1 of the Convention of the Status of Refugees, signed at Geneva on 28 July 1951;
- (e) *stateless person* shall have the meaning assigned to it in Article 1 of the Convention on the Status of Stateless Persons, signed in New York on 28 September 1954;
- (f) (i) *member of the family* means any person defined or recognized as a member of the family or designated as a member of the household by the legislation under which benefits are provided or, in the cases referred to in Articles 22 (1) (a) and 31, by the legislation of the Member State in whose territory such person resides; where, however, the said legislations regard as a member of the family or a member of the household only a person living under the same roof as the [<sup>F2</sup>employed or self-employed person or student], this condition shall be considered satisfied if the person in question is mainly dependent on that person. [<sup>F3</sup>Where the legislation of a Member State does not enable members of the family to be distinguished from the other persons to whom it applies, the term “ member of the family” shall have the meaning given to it in Annex I];
- (ii) where, however, the benefits concerned are benefits for disabled persons granted under the legislation of a Member State to all nationals of that State who fulfil the prescribed conditions, the term ‘member of the family’ means at least the spouse of an [<sup>F2</sup>employed or self-employed person or student] and the children of such person who are either minors or dependent upon such person;
- (g) *survivor* means any person defined or recognized as such by the legislation under which the benefits are granted; where, however, the said legislation regards as a

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

survivor only a person who was living under the same roof as the deceased, this condition shall be considered satisfied if such person was mainly dependent on the deceased;

- (h) *residence* means habitual residence;
- (i) *stay* means temporary residence;
- (j) *legislation* means in respect of each Member State statutes, regulations and other provisions and all other implementing measures, present or future, relating to the branches and schemes of social security covered by Article 4 (1) and (2) or those special non-contributory benefits covered by Article 4 (2a).

The term excludes provisions of existing or future industrial agreements, whether or not they have been the subject of a decision by the authorities rendering them compulsory or extending their scope. However, in so far as such provisions:

- (i) serve to put into effect compulsory insurance imposed by the laws and regulations referred to in the preceding subparagraph; or
- (ii) set up a scheme administered by the same institution as that which administers the schemes set up by the laws and regulations referred to in the preceding subparagraph,

the limitation on the term may at any time be lifted by a declaration of the Member State concerned specifying the schemes of such a kind to which this Regulation applies. Such a declaration shall be notified and published in accordance with the provisions of Article 97.

The provisions of the preceding subparagraph shall not have the effect of exempting from the application of this Regulation the schemes to which Regulation No 3 applied.

The term 'legislation' also excludes provisions governing special schemes for self-employed persons the creation of which is left to the initiatives of those concerned or which apply only to a part of the territory of the Member State concerned, irrespective of whether or not the authorities decided to make them compulsory or extend their scope. The special schemes in question are specified in Annex II;

- (ja) [<sup>F1</sup>“special scheme for civil servants” means any social security scheme which is different from the general social security scheme applicable to employed persons in the Member States concerned and to which all, or certain categories of, civil servants or persons treated as such are directly subject;]
- (k) *social security convention* means any bilateral or multilateral instrument which binds or will bind two or more Member States exclusively, and any other multilateral instrument which binds or will bind at least two Member States and one or more other States in the field of social security, for all or part of the branches and schemes set out in Article 4 (1) and (2), together with agreements, of whatever kind, concluded pursuant to the said instruments;
- (l) *competent authority* means, in respect of each Member State, the Minister, Ministers or other equivalent authority responsible for social security schemes throughout or in any part of the territory of the State in question;
- (m) *Administrative Commission* means the commission referred to in Article 80;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (n) *institution* means, in respect of each Member State, the body or authority responsible for administering all or part of the legislation;
- (o) *competent institution* means:
- (i) the institution with which the person concerned is insured at the time of the application for benefit;
  - or
  - (ii) the institution from which the person concerned is entitled or would be entitled to benefits if he or a member or members of his family were resident in the territory of the Member State in which the institution is situated; or
  - (iii) the institution designated by the competent authority of the member State concerned; or
  - (iv) in the case of a scheme relating to an employer's liability in respect of the benefits set out in Article 4 (1), either the employer or the insurer involved or, in default thereof, a body or authority designated by the competent authority of the Member State concerned;
- (p) *institution of the place of residence* and *institution of the place of stay* means respectively the institution which is competent to provide benefits in the place where the person concerned resides and the institution which is competent to provide benefits in the place where the person concerned is staying, under the legislation administered by that institution or, where no such institution exists, the institution designated by the competent authority of the Member State in question;
- (q) *competent State* means the Member State in whose territory the competent institution is situated;
- (r) *periods of insurance* means periods of contribution or period of employment or self-employment as defined or recognized as periods of insurance by the legislation under which they were completed or considered as completed, and all periods treated as such, where they are regarded by the said legislation as equivalent to periods of insurance; [F1 periods completed under a special scheme for civil servants are also considered as periods of insurance;]
- (s) *periods of employment* and *periods of self-employment* means periods so defined or recognized by the legislation under which they were completed, and all periods treated as such, where they are regarded by the said legislation as equivalent to periods of employment or of self-employment; [F1 periods completed under a special scheme for civil servants are also considered as periods of employment;]
- (sa) *periods of residence* means periods as defined or recognized as such by the legislation under which they were completed or considered as completed;
- (t) *benefits* and *pensions* mean all benefits and pensions, including all elements thereof payable out of public funds, revalorization increases and supplementary allowances, subject to the provisions of Title III, as also lump-sum benefits which may be paid in lieu of pensions, and payments made by way of reimbursement of contributions;
- (u) (i) the term *family benefits* means all benefits in kind or in cash intended to meet family expenses under the legislation provided for in Article 4 (1) (h), excluding the special childbirth or adoption allowances referred to in Annex II;

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (ii) *family allowances* means periodical cash benefits granted exclusively by reference to the number and, where appropriate, the age of members of the family;
- (v) *death grants* means any once-for-all payment in the event of death exclusive of the lump-sum benefits referred to in subparagraph (t).

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).
- F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).
- F3** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1290/97 of 27 June 1997](#).

<sup>F2</sup>Article 2 **U.K.**

#### Persons covered

1 This Regulation shall apply to employed or self-employed persons and to students who are or have been subject to the legislation of one or more Member States and who are nationals of one of the Member States or who are stateless persons or refugees residing within the territory of one of the Member States, as well as to the members of their families and their survivors.

2 This Regulation shall apply to the survivors of employed or self-employed persons and of students who have been subject to the legislation of one or more Member States, irrespective of the nationality of such persons, where their survivors are nationals of one of the Member States, or stateless persons or refugees residing within the territory of one of the Member States.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).

Article 3 **U.K.**

#### Equality of treatment

1 Subject to the special provisions of this Regulation, persons]<sup>F4</sup> resident in the territory of one of the Member States] to whom this Regulation applies shall be subject to the same obligations and enjoy the same benefits under the legislation of any Member State as the nationals of the State.

2 The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply to the right to elect members of the organs of social security institutions or to participate in their nomination, but shall not affect the legislative provisions of any Member State relating to eligibility or methods of nomination of persons concerned to those organs.

3 Save as provided in Annex III, the provisions of social security conventions which remain in force pursuant to Article 7 2. (c)]<sup>F4</sup> and the provisions of conventions concluded pursuant to Article 8 (1),] shall apply to all persons to whom this Regulation applies.



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

### Textual Amendments

- F4** Deleted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

Article 4 (10) **U.K.**

### Matters covered

1 This Regulation shall apply to all legislation concerning the following branches of social security:

- a sickness and maternity benefits;
- b invalidity benefits, including those intended for the maintenance or improvement of earning capacity;
- c old-age benefits;
- d survivors' benefits;
- e benefits in respect of accidents at work and occupational diseases;
- f death grants;
- g unemployment benefits;
- h family benefits.

2 This Regulation shall apply to all general and special social security schemes, whether contributory or non-contributory, and to schemes concerning the liability of an employer or shipowner in respect of the benefits referred to in paragraph 1.

[<sup>F5</sup>2a This Article shall apply to special non-contributory cash benefits which are provided under legislation which, because of its personal scope, objectives and/or conditions for entitlement has characteristics both of the social security legislation referred to in paragraph 1 and of social assistance.

‘Special non-contributory cash benefits’ means those:

- a which are intended to provide either:
  - (i) supplementary, substitute or ancillary cover against the risks covered by the branches of social security referred to in paragraph 1, and which guarantee the persons concerned a minimum subsistence income having regard to the economic and social situation in the Member State concerned;
  - or
  - (ii) solely specific protection for the disabled, closely linked to the said person's social environment in the Member State concerned,
- and
- b where the financing exclusively derives from compulsory taxation intended to cover general public expenditure and the conditions for providing and for calculating the benefits are not dependent on any contribution in respect of the beneficiary. However, benefits provided to supplement a contributory benefit shall not be considered to be contributory benefits for this reason alone;

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

and

c which are listed in Annex IIa.]

2b This Regulation shall not apply to the provisions in the legislation of a Member State concerning special non-contributory benefits, referred to in Annex II, Section III, the validity of which is confined to part of its territory.

3 The provisions of Title III of this Regulation shall not, however, affect the legislative provisions of any Member State concerning a shipowner's liability.

4 This Regulation shall not apply to social and medical assistance, to benefit schemes for victims of war or its consequences<sup>[F6]</sup>.

#### Textual Amendments

- F5** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.
- F6** Deleted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998.

#### Article 5 (10) U.K.

#### Declarations by the Member States on the scope of this Regulation

The Member States shall specify the legislation and schemes referred to in Article 4 (1) and (2), the special non-contributory benefits referred to in Article 4 (2a), the minimum benefits referred to in Article 50 and the benefits referred to in Articles 77 and 78 in declarations to be notified and published in accordance with Article 97.

#### Article 6 U.K.

#### Social security conventions replaced by this Regulation.

Subject to the provisions of Articles 7, 8 and 46 (4) this Regulation shall, as regards persons and matters which it covers, replace the provisions of any social security convention binding either;

- (a) two or more Member States exclusively, or
- (b) at least two Member States and one or more other States, where settlement of the cases concerned does not involve any institution of one of the latter States.

#### Article 7 U.K.

#### International provisions not affected by this Regulation

- 1 This Regulation shall not affect obligations arising from:
  - a any convention adopted by the International Labour Conference which, after ratification by one or more Member States, has entered into force;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- b the European Interim Agreements on Social Security of 11 December 1953 concluded between the Member States of the Council of Europe.
- 2 The provisions of Article 6 notwithstanding, the following shall continue to apply:
    - a the provision of the Agreements of 27 July 1950 and 30 November 1979 concerning social security for Rhine boatmen;
    - b the provisions of the European Convention of 9 July 1956 concerning social security for workers in international transport;
    - [<sup>F5</sup>c certain provisions of social security conventions entered into by the Member States before the date of application of this Regulation provided that they are more favourable to the beneficiaries or if they arise from specific historical circumstances and their effect is limited in time if these provisions are listed in Annex III.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F5** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

### Article 8 **U.K.**

#### Conclusion of conventions between Member States

- 1 Two or more Member States may, as need arises, conclude conventions with each other based on the principles and in the spirit of this Regulation.
- 2 Each Member State shall notify, in accordance with the provisions of Article 97 (1), any convention concluded with another member State under the provisions of paragraph 1.

### Article 9 **U.K.**

#### Admission to voluntary or optional continued insurance

- 1 The provisions of the legislation of any Member State which make admission to voluntary or optional continued insurance conditional upon residence in the territory of that State shall not apply to persons resident in the territory of another Member State, provided that at some time in their past working life they were subject to the legislation of the first State as employed or as self-employed persons.
- 2 Where under the legislation of a Member State, admission to voluntary or optional continued insurance is conditional upon completion of periods of insurance, the periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of another Member State shall be taken into account, to the extent required, as if they were completed under the legislation of the first State.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

## *[<sup>F5</sup>Article 9a* **U.K.**

### **Prolongation of the reference period**

If the legislation of a Member State subordinates recognition of entitlement to a benefit to the completion of a minimum period of insurance during a determined period preceding the contingency insured against (reference period) and lays down that periods during which benefits were paid under the legislation of that Member State or periods devoted to child-rearing in the territory of that Member State shall extend this reference period, the periods during which invalidity or old age pensions or sickness, unemployment, industrial accidents at work or occupational disease benefits were paid under the legislation of another Member State and periods devoted to child-rearing in the territory of another Member State shall also extend this reference period.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F5** Substituted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71.](#)

## *Article 10* **U.K.**

### **Waiving of residence clauses — Effect of compulsory insurance on reimbursement of contributions**

1 Save as otherwise provided in this Regulation invalidity, old-age or survivors' cash benefits, pension for accidents at work or occupational diseases and death grants acquired under the legislation of one or more Member States shall not be subject to any reduction, modification, suspension, withdrawal or confiscation by reason of the fact that the recipient resides in the territory of a Member State other than that in which the institution responsible for payment is situated.

The first subparagraph shall also apply to lump-sum benefits granted in cases of remarriage of a surviving spouse who was entitled to a survivors' pension.

2 Where under the legislation of a Member State reimbursement of contributions is conditional upon the person concerned having ceased to be subject to compulsory insurance, this condition shall not be considered satisfied as long as the person concerned is subject to compulsory insurance [<sup>F7</sup>] under the legislation of another Member State.

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F7** Deleted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999.](#)

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Article 10a (10) **U.K.**

**Special non-contributory benefits**

[<sup>F51</sup> The provisions of Article 10 and of Title III shall not apply to the special non-contributory cash benefits referred to in Article 4(2a). The persons to whom this Regulation applies shall receive these benefits exclusively in the territory of the Member State in which they reside and under the legislation of that State, in so far as these benefits are mentioned in Annex IIa. Benefits shall be paid by, and at the expense of, the institution of the place of residence.]

2 The institution of a Member State under whose legislation entitlement to benefits covered by paragraph 1 is subject to the completion of periods of employment, self-employment or residence shall regard, to the extent necessary, periods of employment, self-employment or residence completed in the territory of any other Member State as periods completed in the territory of the first Member State.

3 Where entitlement to a benefit covered by paragraph 1 but granted in the form of a supplement is subject, under the legislation of a Member State, to receipt of a benefit covered by Article 4 (1) (a) to (h), and no such benefit is due under that legislation, any corresponding benefit granted under the legislation of any other Member State shall be treated as a benefit granted under the legislation of the first Member State for the purposes of entitlement to the supplement.

4 Where the granting of a disability or invalidity benefit covered by paragraph 1 is subject, under the legislation of a Member State, to the condition that the disability or invalidity should be diagnosed for the first time in the territory of that Member State, this condition shall be deemed to be fulfilled where such diagnosis is made for the first time in the territory of another Member State.

**Textual Amendments**

- F5** Substituted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71.](#)

Article 11 **U.K.**

**Revalorization of benefits**

Rules for revalorization provided by the legislation of a Member State shall apply to benefits due under that legislation taking into account the provisions of this Regulation.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Article 12 (9) (11) **U.K.**

**Prevention of overlapping of benefits**

1 This Regulation can neither confer nor maintain the right to several benefits of the same kind for one and the same period of compulsory insurance. However, this provision shall not apply to benefits in respect of invalidity, old age, death (pensions) or occupational disease which are awarded by the institutions of two or more Member States, in accordance with the provisions of Articles 41, 43 2. and (3), 46, 50 and 51 or Article 60 (1) (b).

2 Save as otherwise provided in this Regulation, the provisions of the legislations of a Member State governing the reduction, suspension or withdrawal of benefits in cases of overlapping with other social security benefits or any other form of income may be invoked even where such benefits were acquired under the legislation of another Member State or where such income was acquired in the territory of another Member State.

3 The provisions of the legislation of a Member State for reduction, suspension or withdrawal of benefit in the case of a person in receipt of invalidity benefits or anticipatory old-age benefits pursuing a professional or trade activity may be invoked against such person even though he is pursuing his activity in the territory of another Member State.

4 An invalidity pension payable under Netherlands legislation shall, in case where the Netherlands institution is bound under the provisions of Article 57 (5) or 60 (29) (b) to contribute also to the cost of benefits for occupational disease granted under the legislation of another Member State, be reduced by the amount payable to the institution of the other Member State which is responsible for granting the benefits for occupational disease.

TITLE II **U.K.**

**DETERMINATION OF THE LEGISLATION APPLICABLE**

Article 13 (9) **U.K.**

**General rules**

[<sup>F11</sup> Subject to Articles 14c and 14f, persons to whom this Regulation applies shall be subject to the legislation of a single Member State only. That legislation shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Title.]

- 2 Subject to Articles 14 to 17:
- a a person employed in the territory of one Member State shall be subject to the legislation of that State even if he resides in the territory of another Member State or if the registered office or place of business of the undertaking or individual employing him is situated in the territory of another Member State;
  - b a person who is self-employed in the territory of one Member State shall be subjected to the legislation of that State even if he resides in the territory of another Member State;
  - c a person employed onboard a vessel flying the flag of a Member State shall be subject to the legislation of the State;
  - d civil servants and persons treated as such shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State to which the administration employing them is subject;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- e a person called up or recalled for service in the armed forces, or for civilian service, of a Member State shall be subject to the legislation of that State. If entitlement under that legislation is subject to the completion of periods of insurance before entry into or after release from such military or civilian service, periods of insurance completed under the legislation of any other Member State shall be taken into account, to the extent necessary, as if they were periods of insurance completed under the legislation of the first State. The employed or self-employed person called up or recalled for service in the armed forces or for civilian service shall retain the status of employed or self-employed person;
- f a person to whom the legislation of a Member State ceases to be applicable, without the legislation of another Member State becoming applicable to him in accordance with one of the rules laid down in the foregoing subparagraphs or in accordance with one of the exceptions or special provisions laid down in Articles 14 to 17 shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides in accordance with the provisions of that legislation alone.

---

#### Textual Amendments

**F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

### Article 14 **U.K.**

#### Special rules applicable to persons, other than mariners, engaged in paid employment

Article 13 (2) (a) shall apply subject to the following exceptions and circumstances:

1. (a) A person employed in the territory of a Member State by an undertaking to which he is normally attached who is posted by that undertaking to the territory of another Member State to perform work there for that undertaking shall continue to be subject to the legislation of the first Member State, provided that the anticipated duration of that work does not exceed 12 months and that he is not sent to replace another person who has completed his term of posting.
- (b) If the duration of the work to be done extends beyond the duration originally anticipated, owing to unforeseeable circumstances, and exceeds 12 months, the legislation of the first Member State shall continue to apply until the completion of such work, provided that the competent authority of the Member State in whose territory the person concerned is posted or the body designated by that authority gives its consent; such consent must be requested before the end of the initial 12-month period. Such consent cannot, however, be given for a period exceeding 12 months.
2. A person normally employed in the territory of two or more Member States shall be subject to the legislation determined as follows:
  - (a) A person who is a member of the travelling or flying personnel of an undertaking which, for hire or reward or on its own account, operates international transport services for passengers or goods by rail, road, air or inland waterway and has its registered office or place of business in the territory of a Member State shall be subject to the legislation of the latter State, with the following restrictions:



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (i) where the said undertaking has a branch or permanent representation in the territory of a Member State other than that in which it has its registered office or place of business, a person employed by such branch or permanent representation shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory such branch or permanent representation is situated;
  - (ii) where a person is employed principally in the territory of the Member State in which he resides, he shall be subject to the legislation of that State, even if the undertaking which employs him has no registered office or place of business or branch or permanent representation in that territory.
- (b) A person other than that referred to in (a) shall be subject:
- (i) to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides, if he pursues his activity partly in that territory or if he is attached to several undertakings or several employers who have their registered offices or places of business in the territory of different Member States;
  - (ii) to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory is situated the registered office or place of business of the undertaking or individual employing him, if he does not reside in the territory of any of the Member States where he is pursuing his activity.
3. A person who is employed in the territory of one Member State by an undertaking which has its registered office or place of business in the territory of another Member State and which straddles the common frontier of these States shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the undertaking has its registered office or place of business.

*Article 14a* **U.K.**

**Special rules applicable to persons, other than mariners, who are selfemployed**

Article 13 (2) (b) shall apply subject to the following exceptions and circumstances:

1. (a) A person normally self-employed in the territory of a Member State and who performs work in the territory of another Member State shall continue to be subject to the legislation of the first Member State, provided that the anticipated duration of the work does not exceed 12 months.
- (b) If the duration of the work to be done extends beyond the duration originally anticipated, owing to unforeseeable circumstances, and exceeds 12 months, the legislation of the first Member State shall continue to apply until the completion of such work, provided that the competent authority of the Member State in whose territory the person concerned has entered to perform the work in question or the body appointed by that authority gives its consent; such consent must be
2. A person normally self-employed in the territory of two or more Member States shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides if he pursues any part of his activity in the territory of that Member State. If he does not



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

pursue any activity in the territory of the Member State in which he resides, he shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he pursues his main activity. The criteria used to determine the principal activity are laid down in the Regulation referred to in Article 98.

3. A person who is self-employed in an undertaking which has its registered office or place of business in the territory of one Member State and which straddles the common frontier of two Member States shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the undertaking has its registered office or place of business.
4. If the legislation to which a person should be subject in accordance with paragraph 2 or 3 does not enable that person, even on a voluntary basis, to join a pension scheme, the person concerned shall be subject to the legislation of the other Member State which would apply apart from these particular provisions, or should the legislations of two or more Member States apply in this way, he shall be subject to the legislation decided on by common agreement amongst the Member States concerned or their competent authorities.

*Article 14b* **U.K.**

**Special rules application to mariners**

Article 13 (2) (c) shall apply subject to the following exceptions and circumstances:

1. A person employed by an undertaking to which he is normally attached, either in the territory of a Member State or on board a vessel flying the flag of a Member State, who is posted by that undertaking on board a vessel flying the flag of another Member State to perform work there for that undertaking shall, subject to the conditions provided in Article 14 (1), continue to be subject to the legislation of the first Member State.
2. A person normally self-employed, either in the territory of a Member State or on board a vessel flying the flag of a Member State and who performs work on his own account on board a vessel flying the flag of another Member State shall, subject to the conditions provided in Article 14a (1), continue to be subject to the legislation of the first Member State.
3. A person who, while not being normally employed at sea, performs work in the territorial waters or in a port of a Member State on a vessel flying the flag of another Member State within those territorial waters or in that port, but is not a member of the crew of the vessel, shall be subject to the legislation of the first Member State.
4. A person employed on board a vessel flying the flag of a Member State and remunerated for such employment by an undertaking or a person whose registered office or place of business is in the territory of another Member State shall be subject to the legislation of the latter State if he is resident in the territory of that State; the undertaking or person paying the remuneration shall be considered as the employer for the purpose of the said legislation.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

*Article 14c (5)* **U.K.**

**Special rules applicable to persons who are simultaneously employed in the territory of one Member State and self-employed in the territory of another Member State**

A person who is simultaneously employed in the territory of one Member State and self-employed in the territory of another Member State shall be subject:

- (a) save as otherwise provided in subparagraph (b) to the legislation of the Member State in the territory of which he is engaged in paid employment or, where he pursues such an activity in the territory of two or more Member States, to the legislation determined in accordance with Article 14 (2) or (3);
- (b) in the cases mentioned in Annex VII:
  - to the legislation of the Member State in the territory of which he is engaged in paid employment, that legislation having been determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 14 (2) or (3), where he pursues such an activity in the territory of two or more Member States,
  - and
  - to the legislation of the Member State in the territory of which he is self-employed, that legislation having been determined in accordance with Article 14a (2), (3) or (4), where he pursues such an activity in the territory of two or more Member States.

*Article 14d (5)* **U.K.**

**Miscellaneous provisions**

[<sup>F1</sup> The person referred to in Article 14(2) and (3), Article 14a(2), (3) and (4), Article 14c(a) and Article 14e shall be treated, for the purposes of application of the legislation laid down in accordance with these provisions, as if he pursued all his professional activity or activities in the territory of the Member State concerned.]

2 The person referred to in Article 14c (b) shall be treated, for the purposes of determining the rates of contributions to be charged to self employed workers under the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he is self-employed, as if he pursued his paid employment in the territory of the Member State concerned.

3 The provisions of the legislation of a Member State under which a pensioner who is pursuing a professional or trade activity is not subject to compulsory insurance in respect of such activity shall also apply to a pensioner whose pension was acquired under the legislation of another Member State, unless the person concerned expressly asks to be so subject by applying to the institution designated by the competent authority of the first Member State and named in Annex 10 to the Regulation referred to in Article 98.

**Textual Amendments**

**F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

*f<sup>1</sup>Article 14e* **U.K.**

**Special rules applicable to persons insured in a special scheme for civil servants who are simultaneously employed and/or self-employed in the territory of one or more other Member States**

A person who is simultaneously employed as a civil servant or a person treated as such and insured in a special scheme for civil servants in one Member State and who is employed and/or self-employed in the territory of one or more other Member States shall be subject to the legislation of the Member State in which he is insured in a special scheme for civil servants.

**Textual Amendments**

**F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

*Article 14f* **U.K.**

**Special rules applicable to civil servants simultaneously employed in more than one Member State and insured in one of these States in a special scheme**

A person who is simultaneously employed in two or more Member States as a civil servant or person treated as such and insured in at least one of those Member States in a special scheme for civil servants shall be subject to the legislation of each of these Member States.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

*Article 15* **U.K.**

**Rules concerning voluntary insurance or optional continued insurance**

1 Articles 13 to 14d shall not apply to voluntary insurance or to optional continued insurance unless, in respect of one of the branches referred to in Article 4, there exists in any Member State only a voluntary scheme of insurance.

2 Where application of the legislations of two or more Member States entails overlapping of insurance:

- under a compulsory insurance scheme and one or more voluntary or optional continued insurance schemes, the person concerned shall be subject exclusively to the compulsory insurance scheme;
- under two or more voluntary or optional continued insurance schemes, the person concerned may join only the voluntary or optional continued insurance scheme for which he has opted.

3 However, in respect of invalidity, old age and death (pensions), the person concerned may join the voluntary or optional continued insurance scheme of a Member State, even if

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

he is compulsorily subject to the legislation of another Member State, to the extent that such overlapping is explicitly or implicitly admitted in the first Member State.

*Article 16* **U.K.**

**Special rules regarding persons employed by diplomatic missions  
and consular posts, and auxiliary staff of the European Communities**

1 The provisions of Article 13 (2) (a) shall apply to persons employed by diplomatic missions and consular posts and to the private domestic staff of agents of such missions or posts.

2 However, employed persons covered by paragraph 1 who are nationals of the Member State which is the accrediting or sending State may opt to be subject to the legislation of that State. Such right of option may be renewed at the end of each calendar year and shall not have retrospective effect.

3 Auxiliary staff of the European Communities may opt to be subject to the legislation of the Member State in whose territory they are employed, to the legislation of the Member State to which they were last subject or to the legislation of the Member State whose nationals they are, in respect of provisions other than those relating to family allowances, the granting of which is governed by the conditions of employment applicable to such staff. This right of option, which may be exercised once only, shall take effect from the date of entry into employment.

*Article 17 (9)* **U.K.**

**Exceptions to Articles 13 to 16**

Two or more Member States, the competent authorities of these States or the bodies designated by these authorities may by common agreement provide for exceptions to the provisions of Articles 13 to 16 in the interest of certain categories of persons or of certain persons.

*Article 17a (9)* **U.K.**

**Special rules concerning recipients of pensions due  
under the legislation of one or more Member State**

The recipient of a pension due under the legislation of a Member State or of pensions due under the legislation of several Member States who resides in the territory of another Member State may at his request be exempted from the legislation of the latter State provided that he is not subject to that legislation because of the pursuit of an occupation.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## TITLE III U.K.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF BENEFITS

#### CHAPTER I U.K.

#### SICKNESS AND MATERNITY

##### Section 1 U.K.

##### Common provisions

##### Article 18 U.K.

##### **Aggregation of periods of insurance, employment or residence**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits conditional upon the completion of periods of insurance, employment or residence shall, to the extent necessary, take account of periods of insurance, employment or residence completed under the legislation of any other Member State as if they were periods completed under the legislation which it administers.

2 The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply to seasonal workers, even in respect of periods prior to any break in insurance exceeding the period allowed by the legislation of the competent State, provided, however, that the person concerned has not ceased to be insured for a period exceeding four months.

##### Section 2 U.K.

##### **Employed or self-employed persons and members of their families**

##### Article 19 U.K.

##### **Residence in a Member State other than the competent State — General rules**

1 An employed or self-employed person residing in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State, who satisfies the conditions of the legislation of the competent State for entitlement to benefits, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18, shall receive in the State in which he is resident:

- a benefits in kind provided on behalf of the competent institution by the institution of the place of residence in accordance with the provisions of the legislation administered by that institution as though he were insured with it;
- b cash benefits provided by the competent institution in accordance with the legislation which it administers. However, by agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of residence, such benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the legislation of the competent State.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

2 The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply by analogy to members of the family who reside in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State in so far as they are not entitled to such benefits under the legislation of the State in whose territory they reside.

Where the members of the family reside in the territory of a Member State under whose legislation the right to receive benefits in kind is not subject to condition of insurance or employment, benefits in kind which they receive shall be considered as being on behalf of the institution with which the employed or self-employed person is insured, unless the spouse or the person looking after the children pursues a professional or trade activity in the territory of the said Member State.

*Article 20* **U.K.**

**Frontier workers and members of their families — Special rules**

A frontier worker may also obtain benefits in the territory of the competent State. Such benefits shall be provided by the competent institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State, as though the person concerned were resident in that State. Members of his family may receive benefits under the same conditions; however, receipt of such benefits shall, except in urgent cases, be conditional upon an agreement between the States concerned or between the competent authorities of those States or, in its absence, on prior authorization by the competent institution.

*Article 21* **U.K.**

**Stay in or transfer of residence to the competent State**

1 The employed or self-employed person referred to in Article 19 (1) who is staying in the territory of the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State as though he were resident there, even if he has already received benefits for the same case of sickness or maternity before his stay.

2 Paragraph 1 shall apply by analogy to the members of the family referred to in Article 19 (2).

However, where the latter reside in the territory of a Member State other than the one in whose territory the employed or self-employed person resides, benefits in kind shall be provided by the institution of the place of stay on behalf of the institution of the place of residence of the persons concerned.

3 Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to frontier workers and the members of their families.

4 An employed or self-employed person and members of his family referred to in Article 19 who transfer their residence to the territory of the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State even if they have already received benefits for the same case of sickness or maternity before transferring their residence.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Article 22 **U.K.**

**Stay outside the competent State — Return to or transfer of residence to another Member State during sickness or maternity — Need to go to another Member State in order to receive appropriate treatment**

1 An employed or self-employed person who satisfies the conditions of the legislation of the competent State for entitlement to benefits, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18, and:

- (a) [<sup>F8</sup>whose condition requires benefits in kind which become necessary on medical grounds during a stay in the territory of another Member State, taking into account the nature of the benefits and the expected length of the stay;]
  - (b) who, having become entitled to benefits chargeable to the competent institution, is authorized by that institution to return to the territory of the Member State where he resides, or to transfer his residence to the territory of another Member State;
- or
- (c) who is authorized by the competent institution to go to the territory of another Member State to receive there the treatment appropriate to his condition,

shall be entitled:

- (i) to benefits in kind provided on behalf of the competent institution by the institution of the place of stay or residence in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers, as though he were insured with it; the length of the period during which benefits are provided shall be governed, however, by the legislation of the competent State;
- (ii) to cash benefits provided by the competent institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers. However, by agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of stay or residence, such benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State.

[<sup>F9</sup>1a The Administrative Commission shall establish a list of benefits in kind which, in order to be provided during a stay in another Member State, require, for practical reasons, a prior agreement between the person concerned and the institution providing the care;]

2 The authorization required under paragraph 1 (b) may be refused only if it is established that movement of the person concerned would be prejudicial to his state of health or the receipt of medical treatment.

The authorization required under paragraph 1 (c) may not be refused where the treatment in question is among the benefits provided for by the legislation of the Member State on whose territory the person concerned resided and where he cannot be given such treatment within the time normally necessary for obtaining the treatment in question in the Member State of residence taking account of his current state of health and the probable course of the disease.

3 [<sup>F8</sup>Paragraphs 1, 1a and 2 shall apply by analogy to members of the family of an employed or self-employed person.]



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

However, for the purpose of applying paragraph 1 (a) and (c) (i) to the members of the family referred to in Article 19 (2) who reside in the territory of a Member State other than the one in whose territory the employed or self-employed person resides:

- a benefits in kind shall be provided on behalf of the institution of the Member State in whose territory the members of the family are residing by the institution of the place of stay in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers as if the employed or self-employed person were insured there. The period during which benefits are provided shall, however, be that laid down under the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the members of the family are residing;
- b the authorization required under paragraph 1 (c) shall be issued by the institution of the Member State in whose territory the members of the family are residing.

4 The fact that the provisions of paragraph 1 apply to an employed or self-employed person shall not affect the right to benefit of members of his family.

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).
- F9** Inserted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).

<sup>F8</sup>Article 22a **U.K.**

#### Special rules for certain categories of persons

Notwithstanding Article 2, Article 22(1)(a) and (c) and (1a) shall also apply to persons who are nationals of one of the Member States and who are insured under the legislation of a Member State and to the members of their families residing with them.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).



*Status:* Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

<sup>F10</sup>Article 22b (15) **U.K.**

**[<sup>F10</sup>Employment in a Member State other than the competent State — Stay in the State of employment]**

**Textual Amendments**

**F10** Deleted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).

<sup>F7</sup>Article 22c **U.K.**

**Textual Amendments**

**F7** Deleted by Council Regulation (EC) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999.

Article 23 (a) **U.K.**

**Calculation of cash benefits**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the calculation of cash benefits shall be based on average earnings or on average contributions, shall determine such average earnings or contributions exclusively by reference to earnings or contributions completed under the said legislation.

[<sup>F11</sup>2a The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall also apply where the legislation applied by the competent institution provides for a specific reference period and this period coincides, where appropriate, with the whole or part of the periods completed by the person concerned under the legislation of one or more other Member States.]

3 The competent institution of a Member State under whose legislation the amount of cash benefits varies with the number of members of the family, shall also take into account the members of the family of the person concerned who are resident in the territory of another Member State as if they were resident in the territory of the competent State.

**Textual Amendments**

**F11** Inserted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Article 24 **U.K.**

**Substantial benefits in kind**

1 Where the right of an employed or self-employed person or a member of his family to a prosthesis, a major appliance or other substantial benefits in kind has been recognized by the institution of a Member State before he becomes insured with the institution of another Member State, the said employed or self-employed person shall receive such benefits at the expense of the first institution, even if they are granted after he becomes insured with the second institution.

2 The Administrative Commission shall draw up the list of benefits to which the provisions of paragraph 1 apply.

Section 3 **U.K.**

**Unemployed persons and members of their families**

Article 25 **U.K.**

[<sup>F81</sup> An unemployed person who was formerly employed or self-employed and to whom the provisions of Article 69(1) or Article 71(1)(b)(ii), second sentence apply and who satisfies the conditions laid down in the legislation of the competent State for entitlement to benefits in kind and cash benefits, taking account where necessary of the provisions of Article 18, shall receive for the period of time referred to in Article 69(1)(c):

- a benefits in kind which become necessary on medical grounds for this person during his stay in the territory of the Member State where he is seeking employment, taking account of the nature of the benefits and the expected length of the stay. These benefits in kind shall be provided on behalf of the competent institution by the institution of the Member State in which the person is seeking employment, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which the latter institution administers, as if he were insured with it;
- b cash benefits provided by the competent institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers. However, by agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the Member State in which the unemployed person seeks employment, benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State. Unemployment benefits under Article 69(1) shall not be granted for the period during which cash benefits are received.

1a Article 22(1a) shall apply by analogy.]

2 A totally unemployed person who was formerly employed and to whom the provisions of Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) or the first sentence of Article 71 (1) (b) (ii) apply, shall receive benefits in kind and in cash in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides, as though he had been subject to that legislation during his last employment, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18; the cost of such benefits shall be met by the institution of the country of residence.

3 Where an unemployed person satisfies the conditions of the legislation of the Member State which is responsible for the cost of unemployment benefits for entitlement to sickness and maternity benefits, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18, the

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

members of his family shall receive these benefits, irrespective of the Member State in whose territory they reside or are staying. Such benefits shall be provided:

- i with regard to the benefits in kind, by the institution of the place of residence or stay in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers, on behalf of the competent institution of the Member State which is responsible for the cost of unemployment benefits;
- ii with regard to cash benefits, by the competent institution of the Member State which is responsible for the cost of unemployment benefits, in accordance with the legislation which it administers.

4 Without prejudice to any provisions of the legislation of a Member State which permit an extension of the period during which sickness benefits may be granted, the period provided for in paragraph 1 may, in cases of force majeure, be extended by the competent institution within the limit fixed by the legislation administered by that institution.

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F8** Substituted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures \(Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland\).](#)

*Article 25a (12)* **U.K.**

#### **Contributions payable by wholly unemployed persons**

The institution which is responsible for granting benefits in kind and cash benefits to the unemployed persons referred to in Article 25 (2) and which belongs to a Member State whose legislation provides for deduction of contributions payable by unemployed persons to cover sickness and maternity benefits shall be authorized to make such deductions in accordance with the provisions of its legislation.

Section 4 **U.K.**

#### **Pension claimants and members of their families**

*Article 26* **U.K.**

#### **Right to benefits in kind in cases of cessation of the right to benefits from the institution which was last competent**

1 An employed or self-employed person, members of his family or his survivors who, during the investigation of a claim for pension, cease to be entitled to benefits in kind under the legislation of the Member State last competent, shall nevertheless receive such benefits under the following conditions: benefits in kind shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the person or persons concerned reside, provided that they are entitled to such benefits under that legislation or would be entitled to

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

them under the legislation of another Member State if they were residing in the territory of that State, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18.

2 A pension claimant who is entitled to benefits in kind under the legislation of a Member State which obliges the person concerned to pay sickness insurance contributions himself during the investigation of his pension claim shall cease to be entitled to benefits in kind at the end of the second month for which he has not paid the contributions due.

3 Benefits in kind provided in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 shall be chargeable to the institution which has collected contributions in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2; where no contributions are payable under the provisions of paragraph 2, the institution responsible for the cost of the benefits in kind after awarding the pension in accordance with the provisions of Article 28 shall refund the amount of the benefits provided to the institution of the place of residence.

## Section 5 **U.K.**

### **Pensioners and members of their families**

#### *Article 27* **U.K.**

#### **Pensions payable under the legislation of several States where there is a right to benefits in the country of residence**

A pensioner who is entitled to draw pensions under the legislation of two or more Member States, of which one is that of the Member State in whose territory he resides, and who is entitled to benefits under the legislation of the latter Member State, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18 and Annex VI, shall, with the members of his family, receive such benefits from the institution of the place of residence and at the expense of that institution as though the person concerned were a pensioner whose pension was payable solely under the legislation of the latter Member State.

#### *Article 28* **U.K.**

#### **Pensions payable under the legislation of one or more States, in cases where there is no right to benefits in the country of residence**

1 A pensioner who is entitled to a pension under the legislation of one Member State or to pensions under the legislation of two or more Member States and who is not entitled to benefits under the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides shall nevertheless receive such benefits for himself and for members of his family, in so far as he would, taking account where appropriate of the provisions of Article 18 and Annex VI, be entitled thereto under the legislation of the Member State or of at least one of the Member States competent in respect of pensions if he were resident in the territory of such State. The benefits shall be provided under the following conditions:

- a benefits in kind shall be provided on behalf of the institution referred to in paragraph 2 by the institution of the place of residence as though the person concerned were a pensioner under the legislation of the State in whose territory he resides and were entitled to such benefits;

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- b cash benefits shall, where appropriate, be provided by the competent institution as determined by the rules of paragraph 2, in accordance with the legislation which it administers. However, upon agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of residence, such benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the legislation of the competent State.
- 2 In the cases covered by paragraph 1, the cost of benefits in kind shall be borne by the institution as determined according to the following rules:
- a where the pensioner is entitled to the said benefits under the legislation of a single Member State, the cost shall be borne by the competent institution of that State;
  - b where the pensioner is entitled to the said benefits under the legislation of two or more Member States, the cost thereof shall be borne by the competent institution of the Member State to whose legislation the pensioner has been subject for the longest period of time; should the application of this rule result in several institutions being responsible for the cost of benefits the cost shall be borne by the institution administering the legislation to which the pensioner was last subject.

*Article 28a* **U.K.**

**Pensions payable under the legislation of one or more of the Member States other than the country of residence where there is a right to benefits in the latter country**

Where the pensioner entitled to a pension under the legislation of one Member State, or to pensions under the legislations of two or more Member States, resides in the territory of a Member State under whose legislation the right to receive benefits in kind is not subject to conditions of insurance or employment, nor is any pension payable, the cost of benefits in kind provided to him and to members of his family shall be borne by the institution of one of the Member States competent in respect of pensions, determined according to the rules laid down in Article 28 (2), to the extent that the pensioner and members of his family would have been entitled to such benefits under the legislation administered by the said institution if they resided in the territory of the Member State where that institution is situated.

*Article 29* **U.K.**

**Residence of members of the family in a State other than the one in which the pensioner resides — Transfer of residence to the State where the pensioner resides**

1 Members of the family of a pensioner entitled to a pension under the legislation of one Member State or to pensions under the legislation of two or more Member States who reside in the territory of a Member State other than the one in which the pensioner resides shall, where he is entitled to benefits under the legislation of one Member State, receive benefits as though the pensioner were resident in the same territory as themselves. Benefit shall be provided under the following conditions:

- <sup>F12</sup>a benefits in kind shall be provided by the institution of the place of residence of the members of the family in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which that institution administers, the cost being borne by the institution determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 27 or Article 28(2); if the place of residence is situated in the competent Member State, benefits in kind shall be provided, and the cost borne, by the competent institution;]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- b cash benefits shall, where appropriate, be provided by the competent institution as determined by the provisions of Article 27 or 28 (2), in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers. However, upon agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of residence of the members of the family, such benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State.
- 2 Members of the family referred to in paragraph 1 who transfer their residence to the territory of the Member State where the pensioner resides, shall receive:
- a benefits in kind under the provisions of the legislation of that State, even if they have already received benefits for the same case of sickness or maternity before transferring their residence;
- b cash benefits provided where appropriate by the competent institution determined by the provisions of Article 27 or 28 (2), in accordance with the legislation which it administers. However, upon agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of residence of the pensioner, such benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State.

#### Textual Amendments

**F12** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/98 of 4 June 1998](#).

*Article 30* **U.K.**

#### Substantial benefits in kind

The provisions of Article 24 shall apply by analogy to pensioners.

*<sup>F8</sup>Article 31* **U.K.**

#### Stay of a pensioner and/or members of his family in a Member State other than the State in which they reside

- 1 A pensioner entitled to a pension or pensions under the legislation of one Member State or to pensions under the legislation of two or more Member States who is entitled to benefits under the legislation of one of those States shall, with members of his family who are staying in the territory of a Member State other than the State in which they reside, receive:
- a benefits in kind which become necessary on medical grounds during a stay in the territory of the Member State other than the State of residence, taking into account the nature of the benefits and the expected length of the stay. These benefits in kind shall be provided by the institution of the place of stay, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers, on behalf of the institution of the place of residence of the pensioner or of the members of his family;
- b cash benefits provided, where appropriate, by the competent institution as determined by Article 27 or 28(2), in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers. However, upon agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of stay, these benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

2 Article 22(1a) shall apply by analogy.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).

Article 32 (15) **U.K.**

.....

Article 33 (7) **U.K.**

#### Contributions payable by pensioners

1 The institution of a Member State which is responsible for payment of a pension and which administers legislation providing for deductions from pensions in respect of contributions for sickness and maternity shall be authorized to make such deductions, calculated in accordance with the legislation concerned, from the pension payable by such institution, to the extent that the cost of the benefits under Article 27, 28, 28a, 29, 31 and 32 is to be borne by an institution of the said Member State.

2 Where, in the cases referred to in Article 28a, the acquisition of benefits in respect of sickness and maternity is subject to the payment of contributions or similar payments under the legislation of a Member State in whose territory the pensioner in question resides, by virtue of such residence, these contributions shall not be payable.

Article 34 **U.K.**

#### General provisions

1 For the purposes of Articles 28, 28a, 29 and 31, a pensioner who is in receipt of two or more pensions due under the legislation of a single Member State shall be regarded as a pensioner entitled to draw a pension under the legislation of one Member State, within the meaning of these provisions.

2 Articles 27 to 33 shall not apply to a pensioner or to members of his family who are entitled to benefits under the legislation of a Member State as a result of pursuing a professional or trade activity. In such a case, the person concerned shall, for the purposes of the implementation of this chapter, be considered as an employed or self-employed person or as a member of an employed or self-employed person's family.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

[<sup>F2</sup>Section 5a U.K.]

### Persons who study or receive vocational training and members of their families

[<sup>F8</sup>Article 34a U.K.]

### Special provisions for students and members of their families

Articles 18, 19, 22(1)(a) and (c) and (1a), 22(2), second subparagraph, 22(3), 23 and 24 and sections 6 and 7 shall apply by analogy to students and the members of their families as required.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).

[<sup>F10</sup>Article 34b U.K.]

[<sup>F10</sup>Common provisions]]

#### Textual Amendments

- F10** Deleted by Regulation (EC) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures (Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland).

Section 6 U.K.]

### Miscellaneous provisions

Article 35 U.K.]

### Scheme applicable where there are a number of schemes in the country of residence or stay — Previous illness — Maximum period during which benefits are granted

1 Subject to paragraph 2, where the legislation of the country of stay or residence contains several sickness or maternity insurance schemes, the provisions applicable under Article 19, 21 (1), 22, 25, 26, 28 (1), 29 (1) or 31 shall be those of the scheme covering manual workers in the steel industry. Where, however, the said legislation includes a special scheme for



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

workers in mines and similar undertakings, the provisions of such scheme shall apply to that category of workers and members of their families provided the institution of the place of stay or residence to which application is made is competent to administer such scheme.

<sup>F42</sup> .....

3 Where, under the legislation of a Member State, the granting of benefits is conditional upon the origin of the illness, that conditions [<sup>F2</sup>shall not apply to persons] to whom this Regulation applies, regardless of the Member State in whose territory they reside.

4 Where the legislation of a Member State fixes a maximum period for the granting of benefits, the institution which administers that legislation may, where appropriate, take account of the period during which the benefits have already been provided by the institution of another Member State for the same case of sickness or maternity.

#### Textual Amendments

**F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).

**F4** Deleted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71](#).

## Section 7 **U.K.**

### Reimbursement between institutions

#### Article 36 (15) **U.K.**

1 Benefits in kind provided in accordance with the provisions of this chapter by the institution of one Member State on behalf of the institution of another Member State shall be fully refunded.

2 The refunds referred to in paragraph 1 shall be determined and made in accordance with the procedure provided for by the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98, either on production of proof of actual expenditure or on the basis of lump-sum payments.

In the latter case, the lump-sum payments shall be such as to ensure that the refund is as close as possible to actual expenditure.

3 Two or more Member States, or the competent authorities of those States, may provide for other methods of reimbursement or may waive all reimbursement between institutions under their jurisdiction.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## CHAPTER 2 (11) U.K.

### INVALIDITY

#### Section 1 U.K.

#### **Employed persons or self-employed persons subject only to legislation under which the amount of invalidity benefits is independent of the duration of the periods of insurance**

##### *Article 37 (11) U.K.*

#### **General provisions**

1 An employed person or a self-employed person who has been successively or alternately subject to the legislation of two or more Member States and who has completed periods of insurance exclusively under legislation according to which the amount of invalidity benefits is independent of the duration of periods of insurance shall receive benefits in accordance with Article 39. This Article shall not affect pension increases or supplements in respect of children, granted in accordance with Chapter 8.

2 Annex VI, part A, lists legislations of the kind mentioned in paragraph 1 which are in force in the territory of each of the Member States concerned.

##### *Article 38 (11) U.K.*

#### **Consideration of periods of insurance or of residence completed under the legislation to which an employed person or a self-employed person was subject for the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits**

1 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits, under a scheme which is not a special scheme within the meaning of paragraph 2 or 3, subject to the completion of periods of insurance or of residence, the competent institution of that Member State shall take account, where necessary, of the periods of insurance or of residence completed under the legislation of any other Member State, be it under a general scheme or under a special scheme and either as an employed person or as a self-employed person. For that purpose, it shall take account of these periods as if they had been completed under its own legislation.

2 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the granting of certain benefits conditional upon the periods of insurance having been completed only in a occupation which is subject to a special scheme for employed persons or, where appropriate, in a specific employment, periods completed under the legislation of other Member States shall be taken into account for the granting of these benefits only if completed under a corresponding scheme or, failing that, in the same occupation or, where appropriate, in the same employment.

If, account having been taken of the periods thus completed, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing that, under the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be, subject to the condition that the person concerned has been affiliated to one or other of these schemes.

---

*Status:* Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

---

3 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the granting of certain benefits conditional upon the period of insurance having been completed only in a occupation subject to a special scheme for selfemployed persons, periods completed under the legislation of other Member States shall be taken into account for the granting of these benefits only if completed under a corresponding scheme or, failing that, inthe same occupation. The special schemes for self-employed persons referred to in this paragraph are listed in Annex IV, part B, for each Member State concerned.

If, account having been taken of the periods thus completed, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing that, under the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be, subject to the condition that the person concerned has been affiliated to one or other of these schemes.

Article 39 (11)(14) **U.K.**

#### **Award of benefits**

1 The institution of a Member State whose legislation was applicable at the time when incapacity for work followed by invalidity occurred shall determine, in accordance with that legislation, whether the person concerned satisfies the conditions for entitlement to benefits, taking account, where appropriate, of Article 38.

2 A person who satisfies the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 shall receive the benefits only from the said institution, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers.

3 A person who is not entitled to benefits under paragraph 1 shall receive the benefits to which he is still entitled under the legislation of another Member State taking account, where appropriate, of Article 38.

4 If the legislation referred to in paragraph 2 or 3 provides that the amount of the benefits shall be determined taking into account the existence of members of the family other than the children, the competent institution shall also take into consideration those members of the family of the person concerned who are residing in the territory of another Member State, as if they were residing in the territory of the competent State.

5 If the legislation referred to in paragraph 2 or 3 lays down provisionsfor the reduction, suspension or withdrawal of benefits in the case of overlapping with other income or with benefits of a different kind within the meaning of Article 461 (2), Article 46a (3) and Article 46c (5) shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

6 A wholly unemployed employee to whom Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) or the first sentence of Article 71 (1) (b) (ii) applies shall receive the invalidity benefits provided by the competent institution of the Member State inwhose territory he resides, inaccordan ce with the legislation which it administers, as though he had been subject to that legislation during his last employment, account being taken, where appropriate, of Article 38 and/or Article 25 (2). The institution of the country of residence shall be responsible for paying these benefits.

Where that institution applies legislation providing for deduction of contributions payable by unemployed persons to cover invalidity benefits, it shall be authorized to make such deductions in accordance with the provisions of its legislation.

If the legislation which that institution administers provides for the calculation of benefits to be based on wages or salaries, the institution shall take into account the wages

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

or salaries received in the last country of employment and in the country of residence in accordance with the legislation which it administers. Where no wage or salary has been received in the country of residence, the competent institution shall refer, as necessary and in accordance with the rules laid down in its legislation, to the salaries received in the last country of employment.

## Section 2 U.K.

### **Employed persons or self-employed persons subject either only to legislation under which the amount of invalidity benefit depends on the duration of periods of insurance or residence or the legislation of this type and of the type referred to in Section 1**

#### Article 40 (11) U.K.

#### **General provisions**

1 An employed person or a self-employed person who has been successively or alternately subject to the legislation of two or more Member States, of which at least one is not of the type referred to in Article 37 (1), shall receive benefits under the provisions of Chapter 3, which shall apply *mutatis mutandis*, taking into account the provisions of paragraph 4.

2 However, an employed or self-employed person who suffers incapacity for work leading to invalidity while subject to a legislation listed in Annex IV, part A, shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of Article 37 (1) on the following conditions:

- that he satisfies the conditions of that legislation or other legislations of the same type, taking account where appropriate of Article 38, but without having recourse to periods of insurance completed under legislations not listed in Annex IV, part A, and
- that he does not satisfy the conditions required for the acquisition of the right to invalidity benefits under a legislation not listed in Annex IV, part A, and
- that he does not assert any claims to old-age benefits, account being taken of the second sentence of Article 44 (2).

3

a For the purpose of determining the right to benefits under the legislation of a Member State, listed in Annex IV, part A, which makes the granting of invalidity benefits conditional upon the person concerned having received cash sickness benefits or having been incapable or work during a specified period, where an employed person or a self-employed person who has been subject to that legislation suffers incapacity for work leading to invalidity while subject to the legislation of another Member State, account shall be taken of the following, without prejudice to Article 37 (1):

- (i) any period during which, in respect of that incapacity for work, he has, under the legislation of the second Member State, received cash sickness benefits, or, in lieu thereof, continued to receive a wage or salary;
- (ii) any period during which, in respect of the invalidity which followed that incapacity for work, he has received benefits within the meaning of this Chapter 2 and of Chapter 3 that follows, of the Regulation granted in respect of invalidity under the legislation of the second Member State.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

as if it were a period during which cash sickness benefits were paid to him under the legislation of the first Member State orduring which he was incapable or working within the meaning of that legislation.

- b The right to invalidity benefits under the legislation of the first Member State shall be acquired either uponexpiry of the preliminary period of compensation for sickness, as required by that legislation, or upon expiry of the preliminary period of incapacity of work as required by that legislation, but not before:
  - (i) the date of acquisition of the right to invalidity benefits referred to in subparagraph (a) (ii) under the legislation of the second Member State,
  - or
  - (ii) the day following the last day on which the person concerned is entitled to cash sickness benefits under the legislationof the second Member State.

4 A decision taken by an institution of a Member State concerning the degree of invalidity of a claimant shall be binding on the institution of any other Member State concerned, provided that the concordance between the legislation of these States on conditions relating to the degree of invalidity is acknowledged in Annex V.

### Section 3 **U.K.**

#### **Aggravation of invalidity**

##### *Article 41 (11)* **U.K.**

1 In the case of aggravation of anin validity for which anemployed person or a self-employed person is receiving benefits under the legislation of a single Member State, the following provisions shall apply:

- a if the person concerned has not been subject to the legislation of another Member State since receiving benefits, the competent institution of the first State shall grant the benefits, taking theaggravation into account, in accordance with the provisions of the legislationwhich it administers;
- b if the person concerned has been subject to the legislation of one or more of the other Member States since receiving benefits, the benefits shall be granted to him, taking the aggravation into account, in accordance with Article 37 (1) or 40 (1) or (2), as appropriate;
- c if the total number of the benefit or benefits payable under subparagraph (b) is lower than the amount of the benefit which the person concerned was receiving at the expense of the institution previously liable for payment, such institution shall pay him a supplement equal to the difference between the two amounts;
- d if, in the case referred to in subparagraph (b), the institution responsible for the initial incapacity is a Dutch institution, and if:
  - (i) the illness which caused the aggravation is the same as the one which gave rise to the granting of benefits under Dutch legislation,
  - (ii) this illness is an occupational disease within the meaning of the legislation of the Member State to which the person concerned was last subject and entitles him to payment of the supplement referred to in Article 60 (1) (b), and

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (iii) the legislation or legislations to which the person concerned has been subject since receiving benefits is or are listed in Annex IV, part A,

the Dutch institution shall continue to provide the initial benefit after the aggravation occurs, and the benefit due under the legislation of the last Member State to which the person concerned was subject shall be reduced by the amount of the Dutch benefit;

- e if, in the case referred to in subparagraph (b), the person concerned is not entitled to benefits at the expense of an institution of another Member State, the competent institution of the first State shall grant the benefits, according to the provisions of the legislation of the State, taking into account the aggravation and, where appropriate, Article 38.

2 In the case of aggravation of anin validity for which anemployed person or a self-employed person is receiving benefits under the legislation of two or more Member States, the benefits shall be granted tohim, taking the aggravation into account, in accordance with Article 40 (1).

#### Section 4 U.K.

### **Resumption of provision of benefits after suspension or withdrawal — Conversion of invalidity benefits into old-age benefits — Recalculation of benefits granted under Article 39**

#### *Article 42 (11)* U.K.

### **Determination of the institution responsible for the provision of benefits where provision of invalidity benefits is resumed**

1 If provision of benefits is to be resumed after suspension, such provisionshall, without prejudice to Article 43, be the responsibility of the institution or institutions which were responsible for provision of the benefits at the time of their suspension.

2 If, after withdrawal of benefits, the condition of the person concerned warrants the granting of further benefits, they shall be granted in accordance with Article 37 (1) or Article 40 (1) or (2), as appropriate.

#### *Article 43 (11)* U.K.

### **Conversion of invalidity benefits into old-age benefits — Recalculation of benefits granted under Article 39**

1 Invalidity benefits shall be converted into old-age benefits, where appropriate, under the condition laid down by the legislation or legislations under which they were granted, and in accordance with Chapter 3.

2 Where a person receiving invalidity benefits can establish a claim to old-age benefits under the legislation of one or more Member States, in accordance with Article 49, any institution which is responsible for providing invalidity benefits under the legislation of a Member State shall continue to provide such a person with the invalidity benefits to which he is entitled under the legislation which it administers until the provisions of paragraph 1 become

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

applicable as regards that institution or so long as the person concerned fulfils the conditions for such benefits.

3 Where invalidity benefits granted in accordance with Article 39 under the legislation of a Member State are converted into old-age benefits and where the person concerned does not yet satisfy the conditions required by one or more national legislations to receive these benefits, the person concerned shall receive, from this or these Member States, from the date of the conversion, invalidity benefits granted in accordance with Chapter 3 as if that Chapter had been applicable at the time when his incapacity for work leading to invalidity occurred, until the person concerned satisfies the qualifying conditions for old-age benefit laid down by the national legislations concerned or, where such conversion is not provided for, as long as he has a right to invalidity benefits under the legislation or legislations concerned.

4 The invalidity benefits provided under Article 39 shall be recalculated pursuant to Chapter 3 as soon as the beneficiary satisfies the qualifying conditions for invalidity benefits laid down by a legislation not listed in Annex IV, part A, or as soon as he receives old-age benefits under the legislation of another Member State.

[<sup>F1</sup>Section 5 **U.K.**

#### **Persons covered by a special scheme for civil servants**

*Article 43a* **U.K.**

1 The provisions of Articles 37, 38(1), 39 and Sections 2, 3 and 4 shall apply by analogy to persons covered by a special scheme for civil servants.

2 However, if the legislation of a Member State makes the acquisition, liquidation, retention or recovery of the rights to benefits under a special scheme for civil servants subject to the condition that all periods of insurance have been completed under one or more special schemes for civil servants in that Member State, or are regarded by the legislation of that Member State as equivalent to such periods, account shall be taken only of the periods which can be recognised under the legislation in that Member State.

If, account having been taken of the periods thus completed, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for the receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing that, the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be.

3 Where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of the last salary or salaries received during a reference period, the competent institution of that State shall take into account for the purposes of the calculation only those salaries, duly revalued, received during the period or periods for which the person concerned was subject to that legislation.]



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## CHAPTER 3 (11) U.K.

### OLD AGE AND DEATH (PENSIONS)

#### Article 44 (11) U.K.

#### **General provisions for the award of benefits where an employed or selfemployed person has been subject to the legislation of two or more Member States**

1 The rights to benefits of an employed or self-employed person who has been subject to the legislation of two or more Member States, or of his survivors, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

2 Save as otherwise provided in Article 49, the processing of a claim for an award submitted by the person concerned shall have regard to all the legislations to which the employed or self-employed person has been subject. Exception shall be made to this rule if the person concerned expressly asks for postponement of the award of old-age benefits to which he would be entitled under the legislation of one or more Member States.

[<sup>F13</sup> This chapter shall not apply to increases in or supplements to pensions in respect of children or to orphans' pensions to be granted in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 8.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F13** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71.](#)

#### Article 45 (11) (14) U.K.

#### **Consideration of periods of insurance or of residence completed under the legislations to which an employed person or self-employed person was subject, for the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits**

1 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits, under a scheme which is not a special scheme within the meaning of paragraph 2 or 3, subject to the completion of periods of insurance or of residence, the competent institution of that Member State shall take account, where necessary, of the periods of insurance or of residence completed under the legislation of any other Member State, be it under a general scheme or under a special scheme and either as an employed person or a self-employed person. For that purpose, it shall take account of these periods as if they had completed under its own legislation.

2 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the granting of certain benefits conditional upon the periods of insurance having been completed only in an occupation which is subject to a special scheme for employed persons or, where appropriate, in a specific employment, periods completed under the legislation of other Member States shall be taken into account for the granting of these benefits only if completed under a corresponding scheme or, failing that, in the same occupation or, where appropriate, in the same employment. If, account having been taken of the periods thus completed, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing that, under the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be, subject to the condition that the person has been affiliated to one or other of these schemes.

3 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the granting of certain benefits conditional upon the periods of insurance having been completed only in an occupation subject to a special scheme for self-employed persons, periods completed under the legislations of other Member States shall be taken into account for the granting of these benefits only if completed under a corresponding scheme or, failing that, in the same occupation. The special schemes for self-employed persons referred to in this paragraph are listed in Annex IV, part B, for each Member State concerned. If, account having been taken of the periods referred to in this paragraph, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing this, under the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be, subject to the condition that the person concerned has been affiliated to one or other of these schemes.

4 The periods of insurance completed under a special scheme of a Member State shall be taken into account under the general scheme or, failing that, under the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be, of another Member State for the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits, subject to the condition that the person concerned has been affiliated to one or other of these schemes, even if these periods have already been taken into account in the latter State under a scheme referred to in paragraph 2 or in the first sentence of paragraph 3.

5 Where the legislation of a Member State makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits conditional upon the person concerned being insured at the time of the materialization of the risk, this condition shall be regarded as having been satisfied in the case of insurance under the legislation of another Member State, in accordance with the procedures provided in Annex VI for each Member State concerned.

6 A period of full employment of a worker to whom Article 81 (1) (a) (ii) or (b) (ii), first sentence, applies shall be taken into account by the competent institution of the Member State in whose territory the worker concerned resides in accordance with the legislation administered by that institution, as if that legislation applied to him during his last employment.

Where that institution applies legislation providing for deduction of contributions payable by unemployed persons to cover old age pensions and death, it shall be authorized to make such deductions in accordance with the provisions of its legislation.

If the period of full unemployment in the country of residence of the person concerned can be taken into account only if contribution periods have been completed in that country, this condition shall be deemed to be fulfilled if the contribution periods have been completed in another Member State.

*Article 46 (11)* **U.K.**

#### **Award of benefits**

1 Where the conditions required by the legislation of a Member State for entitlement to benefits have been satisfied without having to apply Article 45 or Article 40 (3), the following rules shall apply:

- a the competent institution shall calculate the amount of the benefit that would be due:

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (i) on the one hand, only under the provisions of the legislation which it administers;
  - (ii) on the other hand, pursuant to paragraph 2;
- b the competent institution may, however, waive the calculation to be carried out in accordance with (a) (ii) if the result of this calculation, apart from differences arising from the use of round figures, is equal to or lower than the result of the calculation carried out in accordance with (a) (i), in so far as that institution does not apply any legislation containing rules against overlapping as referred to in Articles 46b and 46c or if the aforementioned institution applies a legislation containing rules against overlapping in the case referred to in Article 46c, provided that the said legislation lays down that benefits of a different kind shall be taken into consideration only on the basis of the relation of the periods of insurance or of residence completed under that legislation alone to the periods of insurance or of residence required by that legislation in order to qualify for full benefit entitlement.

Annex IV, part C, lists for each Member State concerned the cases where the two calculations would lead to a result of this kind.

2 Where the conditions required by the legislation of a Member State for entitlement to benefits are satisfied only after application of Article 45 and or Article 40 (3), the following rules shall apply:

- a the competent institution shall calculate the theoretical amount of the benefit to which the person concerned could lay claim provided all periods of insurance and/or of residence, which have been completed under the legislation of the Member States to which the employed person or self-employed person was subject, have been completed in the State in question under the legislation which it administers on the date of the award of the benefit. If, under this legislation, the amount of the benefit is independent of the duration of the periods completed, the amount shall be regarded as being the theoretical amount referred to in this paragraph;
- b the competent institution shall subsequently determine the actual amount of the benefit on the basis of the theoretical amount referred to in the preceding paragraph in accordance with the ratio of the duration of the periods of insurance or of residence completed before the materialization of the risk under the legislation which it administers to the total duration of the periods of insurance and of residence completed before the materialization of the risk under the legislations of all the Member States concerned.

3 The person concerned shall be entitled to the highest amount calculated in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 from the competent institution of each Member State without prejudice to any application of the provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal provided for by the legislation under which this benefit is due.

Where that is the case, the comparison to be carried out shall relate to the amounts determined after the application of the said provisions.

4 When, in the case of invalidity, old-age or survivor's pensions, the total of the benefits due from the competent institutions of two or more Member States under the provisions of a multilateral social security convention referred to in Article 6 (b) does not exceed the total which would be due from such Member States under paragraphs 1 to 3, the person concerned shall benefit from the provisions of this Chapter.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

*Article 46a (11)* **U.K.**

**General provisions relating to reduction, suspension or withdrawal applicable to benefits in respect of invalidity, old age or survivors under the legislations of the Member States**

1 For the purposes of the Chapter, overlapping of benefits of the same kind shall have the following meaning: all overlapping of benefits in respect of invalidity, old age and survivors calculated or provided on the basis of periods of insurance and/or residence completed by one and the same person.

2 For the purposes of this Chapter, overlapping of benefits of different kinds means all overlapping of benefits that cannot be regarded as being of the same kind within the meaning of paragraph 1.

3 The following rules shall be applicable for the application of provisions on reduction, suspension or withdrawal laid down by the legislation of a Member State in the case of overlapping of a benefit in respect of invalidity, old age or survivors with a benefit of the same kind or a benefit of a different kind or with other income:

- a account shall be taken of the benefits acquired under the legislation of another Member State or of other income acquired in another Member State only where the legislation of the first Member State provides for the taking into account of benefits or income acquired abroad;
- b account shall be taken of the amount of benefits to be granted by another Member State before deductions of taxes, social security contributions and other individual levies or deductions;
- c no account shall be taken of the amount of benefits acquired under the legislation of another Member State which are awarded on the basis of voluntary insurance or continued optional insurance;
- d where provisions on reduction, suspension or withdrawal are applicable under the legislation of only one Member State on account of the fact that the person concerned receives benefits of a similar or different kind payable under the legislation of other Member States or other income acquired within the territory of other Member States, the benefit payable under the legislation of the first Member State may be reduced only within the limit of the amount of the benefits payable under the legislation or the income acquired within the territory of other Member States.

*Article 46b (11)* **U.K.**

**Special provisions applicable in the case of overlapping of benefits of the same kind under the legislation of two or more Member States**

1 The provisions on reduction, suspension or withdrawal laid down by the legislation of a Member State shall not be applicable to a benefit calculated in accordance with Article 46 (2).

2 The provisions on reduction, suspension or withdrawal laid down by the legislation of a Member State shall apply to a benefit calculated in accordance with Article 46 (1) (a) (i) only if the benefit concerned is:

- a a benefit, the amount of which is determined on the basis of a credited period deemed to have been completed between the date on which the risk materialized and a later date.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

In the latter case, the said provisions shall apply in the case of overlapping of such a benefit:

or

- b a benefit, the amount of which is determined on the basis of a credited period deemed to have been completed between the date on which the risk materialized and a later date. In the latter case, the said provisions shall apply in the case of overlapping of such a benefit:
  - (i) either with a benefit of the same kind, except where an agreement has been concluded between two or more Member States providing that one and the same credited period may not be taken into account two or more times;
  - (ii) or with a benefit of the type referred to in (a).

The benefits referred to in (a) and (b) and agreements are mentioned in Annex IV, part D.

*Article 46c (11)* **U.K.**

**Special provisions applicable in the case of overlapping of one or more benefits referred to in Article 46a (1) with one or more benefits of a different kind or with other income, where two or more Member States are concerned**

1 If the receipt of benefits of a different kind or other income entails the reduction, suspension or withdrawal of two or more benefits referred to in Article 46 (1) (a) (i), the amounts which would not be paid in strict application of the provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal provided for by the legislation of the Member States concerned shall be divided by the number of benefits subject to reduction, suspension or withdrawal.

2 Where the benefit in question is calculated in accordance with Article 46 (2), the benefit or benefits of a different kind from other Member States or other income and all other elements provided for by the legislation of the Member State for the application of the provisions in the respect of reduction, suspension or withdrawal shall be taken into account in proportion to the periods of insurance and/or residence referred to in Article 46 (2) (b), and shall be used for the calculation of the said benefit.

3 If the receipt of benefits of a different kind or of other income entails the reduction, suspension or withdrawal of one or more benefits referred to in Article 46 (1) (a) (i), and of one or more benefits referred to in Article 46 (2), the following rules shall apply:

- a where in a case of a benefit or benefits referred to in Article 46 (1) (a) (i), the amounts which would not be paid in strict application of the provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal provided for by the legislation of the Member States concerned shall be divided by the number of benefits subject to reduction, suspension or withdrawal;
- b where in a case of a benefit or benefits calculated in accordance with Article 46 (2), the reduction, suspension or withdrawal shall be carried out in accordance with paragraph 2.

4 Where, in the case referred to in paragraphs 1 and 3 (a), the legislation of a Member State provides that, for the application of provisions concerning reduction, suspension or withdrawal, account shall be taken of benefits of a different kind and/or other income and all other elements in proportion to the periods of insurance referred to in Article 46 (2) (b), the division provided for in the said paragraphs shall not apply in respect of that Member State.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

5 All the abovementioned provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where the legislation of one or more Member States provides that the right to a benefit cannot be acquired in the case where the person concerned is in receipt of a benefit of a different kind, payable under the legislation of another Member State, or of other income.

Article 47 (11) **U.K.**

**Additional provisions for the calculation of benefits**

1 For the calculation of the theoretical and pro rata amounts referred to in Article 46 (2), the following rules shall apply:

- a where the total length of the periods of insurance and of residence completed before the risk materialized under the legislations of all the Member States concerned is longer than the maximum period required by the legislation of one of these States for receipt of full benefit, the competent institution of that State shall take into consideration this maximum period instead of the total length of the periods completed; this method of calculation must not result in the imposition on that institution of the cost of a benefit greater than the full benefit provided for by the legislation which it administers. This provision shall not apply to benefits, the amount of which does not depend on the length of insurance;
- b the procedure for taking account of overlapping periods is laid down in the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98;
- c where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of average earnings, an average contribution, an average increase or on the relation which existed, during the periods of insurance, between the claimant's gross earnings and the average gross earnings of all insured persons other than apprentices, such average figures or relations shall be determined by the competent institution of that State solely on the basis of the periods of insurance completed under the legislation of the said State, or the gross earnings received by the person concerned during those periods only;
- d where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of the amount of earnings, contributions or increases, the competent institution of the State shall determine the earnings, contributions and increases to be taken into account in respect of the periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of other Member States on the basis of the average earnings, contributions or increases recorded in respect of the periods of insurance completed under the legislation which it administers;
- e where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of standard earnings or a fixed amount, the competent institutions of that State shall consider the standard earnings or the fixed amount to be taken into account by it in respect of periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislations of other Member States as being equal to the standard earnings or fixed amount or, where appropriate, to the average of the standard earnings or the fixed amount corresponding to the periods of insurance completed under the legislation which it administers;
- f where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated for some periods on the basis of the amount of earnings and, for other periods, on the basis of standard earnings or a fixed amount, the competent institution of that State shall, in respect of periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislations of other Member States, take into account the earnings or fixed amounts determined in accordance with the provisions referred to in (d) or (e) or, as appropriate, the average of these earnings or fixed amounts, where benefits are calculated on the basis of standard earnings or a fixed amount for all the periods completed under the legislation which it administers, the

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

competent institution shall consider the earnings to be taken into account in respect of the periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislations of other Member States as being equal to the national earnings corresponding to the standard earnings or fixed amounts;

- g where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of average contributions, the competent institution shall determine that average by reference only to those periods of insurance completed under the legislation of the said State.

2 The provisions of the legislation of a Member State concerning the revalorization of the factors taken into account for the calculation of benefits shall apply, as appropriate, to the factors to be taken into account by the competent institution of that state, in accordance with paragraph 1, in respect of the periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of other Member States.

3 If, under the legislation of a Member State, the amount of benefits is determined taking into account the existence of members of the family other than children, the competent institution of that State shall also take into consideration those members of the family of the person concerned who are residing in the territory of another Member State as if they were residing in the territory of the competent State.

4 If the legislation which the competent institution of a Member State administers requires a salary to be taken into account for the calculation of benefits, where the first and second subparagraphs of Article 45 (6) have been applied, and if, in this Member State, only periods of full unemployment with benefit in accordance with Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) or the first sentence of Article 71 (1) (b) (ii) are taken into consideration for the payment of pensions, the competent institution of that Member State shall pay the pension on the basis of the salary it used as the reference for providing that unemployment benefit in accordance with the legislation which it administers.

*Article 48 (11)* **U.K.**

**Periods of insurance or of residence of less than one year**

1 Notwithstanding Article 46 (2), the institution of a Member State shall not be required to award benefits in respect of periods completed under the legislation it administers which are taken into account when the risk materializes, if:

- the duration of the said periods does not amount to one year, and
- taking only these periods into consideration, no right to benefit is acquired by virtue of the provisions of that legislation.

2 The competent institution of each of the Member States concerned shall take into account the periods referred to in paragraph 1, for the purposes of applying Article 46 (2) excepting subparagraph (b).

3 If the effect of applying paragraph 1 would be to relieve all the institutions of the Member States concerned of their obligations, benefits shall be awarded exclusively under the legislation of the last of those States whose conditions are satisfied, as if all the periods of insurance and residence completed and taken into account in accordance with Article 45 (1) to (4) had been completed under the legislation of that State.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Article 49 (11) (15) **U.K.**

**Calculation of benefits where the person concerned does not simultaneously satisfy the conditions laid down by all the legislations under which periods of insurance or of residence have been completed or when he has expressly requested a postponement of the award of old-age benefits**

1 If, at a given time, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions laid down for the provisions of benefits by all the legislations of the Member States to which he has been subject, taking into account where appropriate Article 45 and/or Article 40 (3), but satisfies the conditions or one or more of them only, the following provisions shall apply:

- a each of the competent institutions administering a legislation whose conditions are satisfied shall calculate the amount of the benefit due, in accordance with Article 46;
- b however:
  - (i) if the person concerned satisfies the conditions of at least two legislations without having recourse to periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislations whose conditions are not satisfied, these periods shall not be taken into account for the purposes of Article 46 (2) unless taking account of the said periods makes it possible to determine a higher amount of benefit;
  - (ii) if the person concerned satisfies the conditions of one legislation only without having recourse to periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislations whose conditions are not satisfied, the amount of the benefit due shall, in accordance with Article 46 (1) (a) (i), be calculated only in accordance with the provisions of the legislation whose conditions are satisfied, taking account of the periods completed under that legislation only, unless taking account of the periods completed under the legislations whose conditions are not satisfied makes it possible, in accordance with Article 46 (1) (a)(ii), to determine a higher amount of benefit.

The provisions of this paragraph shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where the person concerned has expressly requested the postponement of the award of old-age benefits, in accordance with the second sentence of Article 44 (2).

2 The benefit or benefits awarded under one or more of the legislations in question, in the case referred to in paragraph 1, shall be recalculated automatically in accordance with Article 46, as and when the conditions required by one or more of the other legislations to which the person concerned has been subject are satisfied, taking into account, where appropriate, Article 45 and taking into account once again, where appropriate, paragraph 1. This paragraph shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where a person requests the award of old-age benefits acquired under the legislation of one or more Member States which had until then been postponed in accordance with the second sentence of Article 44 (2).

3 A recalculation shall automatically be made in accordance with paragraph 1, without prejudice to Article 40 (2), where the conditions required by one or more of the legislations concerned are no longer satisfied.



---

*Status:* Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

---

*Article 50 (II)* U.K.

**Award of a supplement where the total of benefits payable under the legislations of the various Member States does not amount to the minimum laid down by the legislation of the State in whose territory the recipient resides**

A recipient of benefits to whom this Chapter applies may not, in the State in whose territory he resides and under whose legislation a benefit is payable to him, be awarded a benefit which is less than the minimum benefit fixed by that legislation for a period of insurance or residence equal to all the periods of insurance or residence equal to all the periods of insurance taken into account for the payment in accordance with the preceding Articles. The competent institution of that State shall, if necessary, pay him throughout the period of his residence in its territory a supplement equal to the difference between the total of the benefits payable under this Chapter and the amount of the minimum benefit.

*Article 51 (II)* U.K.

**Revalorization and recalculation of benefits**

- 1 If, by reason of an increase in the cost of living or changes in the level of wages or salaries or other reasons for adjustment, the benefits of the States concerned are altered by a fixed percentage or amount, such percentage or amount must be applied directly to the benefits determined under Article 46, without the need for a recalculation in accordance with that Article.
- 2 On the other hand, if the method of determining benefits or the rules for calculating benefits should be altered, a recalculation shall be carried out in accordance with Article 46.

*[<sup>F1</sup>Article 51a]* U.K.

**Persons covered by a special scheme for civil servants**

- 1 The provisions of Article 44, Article 45(1), (5) and (6) and Articles 46 to 51 shall apply by analogy to persons covered by a special scheme for civil servants.
- 2 However, if the legislation of a Member State makes the acquisition, liquidation, retention or recovery of the rights to benefits under a special scheme for civil servants subject to the condition that all periods of insurance have been completed under one or more special schemes for civil servants in that Member State, or are regarded by the legislation of that Member State as equivalent to such periods, account shall be taken only of the periods which can be recognised under the legislation in that Member State.

If, account having been taken of the periods thus completed, the person concerned does not satisfy the conditions for the receipt of these benefits, these periods shall be taken into account for the granting of the benefits under the general scheme or, failing that, the scheme applicable to manual or clerical workers, as the case may be.

- 3 Where, under the legislation of a Member State, benefits are calculated on the basis of the last salary or salaries received during a reference period, the competent institution of that State shall take into account for the purposes of the calculation only those salaries, duly revalued, received during the period or periods for which the person concerned was subject to that legislation.]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

#### Textual Amendments

F1 Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

## CHAPTER 4 **U.K.**

### ACCIDENTS AT WORK AND OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES

#### Section 1 **U.K.**

#### Right to benefits

#### Article 52 **U.K.**

##### Residence in a Member State other than the competent State — General rules

An employed or self-employed person who sustains an accident at work or contracts an occupational disease, and who is residing in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State, shall receive in the State in which he is residing:

- (a) benefits in kind, provided on behalf of the competent institution by the institutions of his place of residence in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers as if he were insured with it;
- (b) cash benefits provided by the competent institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers. However, by agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of residence, these benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former in accordance with the legislation of the competent State.

#### Article 53 **U.K.**

##### Frontier workers — Special rule

A frontier worker may also obtain benefits in the territory of the competent State. Such benefits shall be provided by the competent institution in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State, as if the person concerned were residing there.

#### Article 54 **U.K.**

##### Stay in or transfer of residence to the competent State

1 An employed or self-employed person covered by Article 52 who is staying in the territory of the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State, even if he has already received benefits before his stay. This provision shall not, however, apply to frontier workers.

2 An employed or self-employed person covered by Article 52 who transfers his place of residence to the territory of the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

the provisions of the legislation of that State, even if he has already received benefits before transferring his residence.

*Article 55* **U.K.**

**Stay outside the competent State — Return to or transfer of residence to another Member State after sustaining an accident or contracting an occupational disease — Need to go to another Member State in order to receive appropriate treatment**

1 An employed or self-employed person who sustains an accident at work or contracts an occupational disease and:

- (a) who is staying in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State;  
or
- (b) who, after having become entitled to benefits chargeable to the competent institution, is authorized by that institution to return to the territory of the Member State where he is resident, or to transfer his place of residence to the territory of another Member State;  
or
- (c) who is authorized by the competent institution to go to the territory of another Member State in order to receive there the treatment appropriate to his condition;

shall be entitled:

- (i) to benefits in kind provided on behalf of the competent institution by the institution of the place of stay or residence in accordance with the provisions of the legislation administered by that institution as though he were insured with it, the period during which benefits are provided shall, however, be governed by the legislation of the competent State;
- (ii) to cash benefits provided by the competent institution in accordance with the legislation which it administers. However, by agreement between the competent institution and the institution of the place of stay or residence, those benefits may be provided by the latter institution on behalf of the former institution, in accordance with the legislation of the competent State.

2 The authorization required under paragraph 1 (b) may be refused only if it is established that movement of the person concerned would be prejudicial to his state of health or to the medical treatment being given.

The authorization required under paragraph 1 (c) may not be refused where the treatment in question cannot be given to the person concerned in the territory of the Member State in which he resides.

*Article 56* **U.K.**

**Accidents while travelling**

An accident while travelling which occurs in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State shall be deemed to have occurred in the territory of the competent State.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Article 57 (7) **U.K.**

**Benefits for an occupational disease where the person concerned has been exposed to the same risk in several Member States**

1 When a person who has contracted an occupational disease has, under the legislation of two or more Member States, pursued an activity which by its nature is likely to cause that disease, the benefits that he or his survivors may claim shall be awarded exclusively under the legislation of the last of those States whose conditions are satisfied, taking into account, where appropriate, paragraphs 2 to 5.

2 If, under the legislation of a Member State, the granting of benefits in respect of an occupational disease is subject to the condition that the disease in question was first diagnosed within its territory, such condition shall be deemed to be satisfied if the disease was first diagnosed in the territory of another Member State.

3 If, under the legislation of a Member State, the granting of benefits in respect of an occupational disease is subject to the condition that the disease in question was diagnosed within a specific time limit following cessation of the last activity which was likely to cause such a disease, the competent institution of that State, when checking the time at which such activity was pursued, shall take into account, to the extent necessary, similar activities pursued under the legislation of any other Member State, as if they had been pursued under the legislation of the first State.

4 If, under the legislation of a Member State, the granting of benefits in respect of an occupational disease is subject to the condition that an activity likely to cause the disease in question was pursued for a certain length of time, the competent institution of the State shall take into account, to the extent necessary, periods during which such activity was pursued under the legislation of any other Member State, as if it had been pursued under the legislation of the first State.

5 In cases of sclerogenic pneumoconiosis, the cost of cash benefits, including pensions, shall be divided among the competent institutions of the Member States in whose territory the person concerned pursued an activity likely to cause the disease. This division shall be carried out on the basis of the ratio which the length of the periods of old-age insurance or residence referred to in Article 45 (1) completed under the legislation of each of the States bears to the total length of the periods of old-age insurance or residence completed under the legislation of all the States at the dates on which the benefits commenced.

6 The Council shall determine unanimously, on a proposal from the Commission, the occupational diseases to which the provisions of paragraph 5 shall be extended.

Article 58 **U.K.**

**Calculation of cash benefits**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the calculation of cash benefits shall be based on average earnings shall determine such average earnings exclusively by reference to earnings confirmed as having been paid during the periods completed under the said legislation.

2 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the calculation of cash benefits shall be based on standard earnings shall take account exclusively of

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

the standard earnings, or where appropriate, of the average of standard earnings for the periods completed under the said legislation.

3 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the amount of cash benefits shall vary with the number of members in the family shall take into account also the members of the family of the person concerned who are residing in the territory of another Member State, as if they were residing in the territory of the competent State.

*Article 59* **U.K.**

**Costs of transporting a person who has sustained an  
 accident at work or is suffering from an occupational disease**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides for meeting the costs of transporting a person who has sustained an accident at work or is suffering from an occupational disease, either to his place of residence or to a hospital, shall meet such costs to the corresponding place in the territory of another Member State where the person resides, provided that that institution gives prior authorization for such transport, duly taking into account the reasons justifying it. Such authorization shall not be required in the case of a frontier worker.

2 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides for the costs of transporting the body of a person killed in an accident at work to the place of burial shall, in accordance with the provisions of the legislation which it administers, meet such costs to the corresponding place in the territory of another Member State, where the person was residing at the time of the accident.

Section 2 **U.K.**

**Aggravation of an occupational disease for which the benefit has been awarded**

*Article 60 (7) (11)* **U.K.**

1 In the event of aggravation of an occupational disease for which an employed or self-employed person has received or is receiving benefit under the legislation of a Member State, the following rules shall apply:

- a if the person concerned has not, while in receipt of benefits, been engaged in an occupation under the legislation of another Member State likely to cause or aggravate the disease in question, the competent institution of the first Member State shall be bound to meet the cost of the benefits under the provisions of the legislation which it administers taking into account the aggravation;
- b if the person concerned, while in receipt of benefits, has pursued such an activity under the legislation of another Member State, the competent institution of the first Member State shall be bound to meet the cost of the benefits under the legislation which it administers without taking the aggravation into account. The competent institution of the second Member State shall grant a supplement to the person concerned, the amount of which shall be equal to the difference between the amount of benefits due after the aggravation and the amount which would have been due prior to the aggravation under the legislation which it administers if the disease in question had occurred under the legislation of that Member State;
- c if, in the case covered by subparagraph (b), an employed or self-employed person suffering from sclerogenic pneumoconiosis or from a disease determined under Article 57 (6) is not entitled to benefits under the legislation of the second Member State,

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- the competent institution of the first Member State shall be bound to provide benefits under the legislation which it administers, taking the aggravation into account. The competent institution of the second Member State shall, however, meet the cost of the difference between the amount of cash benefits, including pensions, due from the competent institution of the first Member State, taking the aggravation into account, and the amount of the corresponding benefits which were due prior to the aggravation;
- d the provisions for reduction, suspension or withdrawal laid down by the legislation of a Member State shall not apply to persons receiving benefits awarded by institutions of two Member States in accordance with subparagraph (b).
- 2 In the event of aggravation of an occupational disease giving rise to the application of the provisions of Article 57 (5), the following provisions shall apply:
- a the competent institution which granted the benefits in accordance with the provisions of Article 57 (1) shall be bound to provide benefits under the legislation which it administers taking the aggravation into account;
- b the cost of cash benefits, including pensions, shall continue to be divided between the institutions which shared the costs of former benefits in accordance with the provisions of Article 57 (5). Where, however, the person has again pursued an activity likely to cause or to aggravate the occupational disease in question, either under the legislation of one of the Member States in which he had already pursued an activity of the same nature or under the legislation of another Member State, the competent institution of such State shall meet the cost of the difference between the amount of benefits due, taking account of the aggravation, and the amount of benefits due prior to the aggravation.

### Section 3 **U.K.**

#### **Miscellaneous provisions**

### Article 61 **U.K.**

#### **Rules for taking into account the special features of certain legislations**

- 1 If there is no insurance against accidents at work or occupational diseases in the territory of the Member State in which the person concerned happens to be, or if such insurance exists but there is no institution responsible for providing benefits in kind, those benefits shall be provided by the institution of the place of stay or residence responsible for providing benefit in kind in the event of sickness.
- 2 Where the legislation of the competent State makes wholly cost-free benefits in kind conditional upon use of the medical service organized by the employer, benefits in kind provided in the cases referred to in Articles 52 and 55 (1) shall be deemed to have been provided by such a medical service.
- 3 Where the legislation of the competent State includes a scheme relating to the obligations of the employer, benefits in kind provided in the case referred to in Articles 52 and 55 (1) shall be deemed to have been provided at the request of the competent institution.
- 4 Where the nature of the scheme of the competent State relating to compensation for accidents at work is not that of compulsory insurance, the provision of benefits in kind shall be made directly by the employer or by the insurer involved.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

5 Where the legislation of a Member State provides expressly or by implication that accidents at work or occupational diseases which have occurred or have been confirmed previously shall be taken into consideration in order to assess the degree of incapacity, to establish a right to any benefit, or to determine the amount of benefit, the competent institution of that Member State shall also take into consideration accidents at work or occupational diseases which have occurred or have been confirmed previously under the legislation of another Member State as if they had occurred or had been confirmed under the legislation which it administers.

6 Where the legislation of a Member State provides expressly or by implication that accidents at work or occupational diseases which have occurred or have been confirmed subsequently shall be taken into consideration in order to assess the degree of incapacity, to establish the right to any benefit, or to determine the amount of such benefit, the competent institution of that Member State shall also take into consideration accidents at work or occupational diseases which have occurred or have been confirmed subsequently under the legislation of another Member State, as if they had occurred or had been confirmed under the legislation which it administers, but only where:

- (1) no compensation is due in respect of the accident at work or the occupational disease which had occurred or had been confirmed previously under the legislation which it administers;

and

- (2) no compensation is due by virtue of the legislation of the other Member State under which the accident at work or the occupational disease occurred or was confirmed subsequently, account having been taken of the provisions of paragraph 5, in respect of that accident at work or that occupational disease.

*Article 62* U.K.

### **Scheme applicable where there are several schemes in the country of stay or residence — Maximum duration of benefits**

1 If the legislation of the country of stay or residence has several insurance schemes, the provisions applicable to employed or self-employed persons covered by Article 52 or 55 (1) shall be those of the scheme for manual workers in the steel industry. However, if that legislation includes a special scheme for workers in mines and similar undertakings, the provisions of that scheme shall apply to that category of workers where the institution of the place of stay or residence to which they submit their claim is competent to administer that scheme.

2 If the legislation of a Member State fixes a maximum period during which benefits may be granted, the institution which administers that legislation may take into account any period during which the benefits have already been provided by the institution of another Member State.

Section 4 U.K.

### **Reimbursements between institutions**

*Article 63* U.K.

1 The competent institution shall be obliged to reimburse the amount of benefits in kind provided on its behalf in accordance with the provisions of Articles 52 and 55 (1).



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

2 The reimbursements referred to in paragraph 1 shall be determined and made in accordance with the procedures laid down by the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98, on proof of actual expenditure.

3 Two or more Member States, or the competent authorities of such States, may provide for other methods of reimbursement or waive reimbursement between the institutions coming under their jurisdiction.

[<sup>F2</sup>Section 5 U.K.]

#### **Students**

*Article 63a U.K.*

The provisions of Sections 1 to 4 shall apply by analogy to students.]

CHAPTER 5 U.K.

#### **DEATH GRANTS**

*Article 64 U.K.*

##### **Aggregation of periods of insurance or residence**

The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to death grants subject to the completion of periods of insurance or residence shall take account, to the extent necessary, of periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of any other Member State as though they had been completed under the legislation which it administers.

*Article 65 U.K.*

##### **Right to grants where death occurs in, or where the person entitled resides in, a Member State other than the competent State**

1 When an employed or self-employed person, a pensioner or a pension claimant, or a member of his family, dies in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State, the death shall be deemed to have occurred in the territory of the competent State.

2 The competent institution shall be obliged to award death grants payable under the legislation which it administers, even if the person entitled resides in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State.

3 The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall also apply when the death is the result of an accident at work or an occupational disease.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Article 66 U.K.

**Provision of benefits in the event of the death of a pensioner  
 who had resided in a Member State other than the one whose  
 institution was responsible for providing benefits in kind**

In the event of the death of a pensioner who was entitled to a pension under the legislation of one Member State, or to pensions under the legislations of two or more Member States, when such pensioner was residing in the territory of a Member State other than the one whose institution was responsible for providing him with benefits in kind under the provisions of Article 28, the death grants payable under the legislation administered by that institution shall be provided by that institution at its own expense as though the pensioner had been residing in the territory of the Member State of that institution at the time of his death.

The provisions of the preceding paragraph shall apply by analogy to the members of the family of a pensioner.

<sup>F2</sup>Article 66a U.K.

**Students**

The provisions of Articles 64 to 66 shall apply by analogy to students and the members of their family.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).

CHAPTER 6 U.K.

**UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

Section 1 U.K.

**Common provisions**

Article 67 U.K.

**Aggregation of periods of insurance or employment**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits subject to the completion of periods of insurance shall take into account, to the extent necessary, periods of insurance or employment completed as an employed person under the legislation of any other Member State, as though they were periods of insurance completed under the legislation which it administers, provided, however, that the periods of employment would have been counted as periods of insurance had they been completed under that legislation.

---

*Status:* Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

*Changes to legislation:* There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

---

2 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation makes the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits subject to the completion of periods of employment shall take into account, to the extent necessary, periods of insurance or employment completed as an employed person under the legislation of any other Member State, as though they were periods of employment completed under the legislation which it administers.

3 Except in the cases referred to in Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) and (b) (ii), application of the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be subject to the condition that the person concerned should have completed lastly:

- in the case of paragraph 1, periods of insurance,
- in the case of paragraph 2, periods of employment,

in accordance with the provisions of the legislation under which the benefits are claimed.

4 Where the length of the period during which benefits may be granted depends on the length of periods of insurance or employment, the provisions of paragraph 1 or 2 shall apply, as appropriate.

*Article 68* U.K.

#### **Calculation of benefits**

1 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the calculation of benefits should be based on the amount of the previous wage or salary shall take into account exclusively the wage or salary received by the person concerned in respect of his last employment in the territory of that State. However, if the person concerned had been in his last employment in that territory for less than four weeks, the benefits shall be calculated on the basis of the normal wage or salary corresponding, in the place where the unemployed person is residing or staying, to an equivalent or similar employment to his last employment in the territory of another Member State.

2 The competent institution of a Member State whose legislation provides that the amount of benefits varies with the number of members of the family, shall take into account also members of the family of the person concerned who are residing in the territory of another Member State, as though they were residing in the territory of the competent State. This provision shall not apply if, in the country of residence of the members of the family, another person is entitled to unemployment benefits for the calculation of which the members of the family are taken into consideration.

Section 2 U.K.

#### **Unemployed persons going to a Member State other than the competent State**

*Article 69* U.K.

#### **Conditions and limits for the retention of the right to benefits**

1 An employed or self-employed person who is wholly unemployed and who satisfies the conditions of the legislation of a Member State for entitlement to benefits and who goes to one or more other Member States in order to seek employment there shall retain his entitlement to such benefits under the following conditions and within the following limits:

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- a Before his departure, he must have been registered as a person seeking work and have remained available to the employment services of the competent State for at least four weeks after becoming unemployed, However, the competent services or institutions may authorize his departure before such time has expired.
  - b He must register as a person seeking work with the employment services of each of the Member States to which he goes and be subject to the control procedure organized therein. This condition shall be considered satisfied for the period before registration if the person concerned registered within seven days of the date when he ceased to be available to the employment services of the State he left. In exceptional cases, this period may be extended by the competent services or institutions.
  - c Entitlement to benefits shall continue for a maximum period of three months from the date when the person concerned ceased to be available to the employment services of the State which he left, provided that the total duration of the benefits does not exceed the duration of the period of benefits he was entitled to under the legislation of that State. In the case of a seasonal worker such duration shall, moreover, be limited to the period remaining until the end of the season for which he was engaged.
- 2 If the person concerned returns to the competent State before the expiry of the period during which he is entitled to benefits under the provisions of paragraph 1 (c), he shall continue to be entitled to benefits under the legislation of that State; he shall lose all entitlement to benefits under the legislation of the competent State if he does not return there before the expiry of that period. In exceptional cases, this time limit may be extended by the competent services or institutions.
- 3 The provisions of paragraph 1 may be invoked only once between two periods of employment.

F<sup>4</sup> .....

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F4** Deleted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

### *Article 70* U.K.

#### **Provision of benefits and reimbursements**

1 In the cases referred to in Article 69 (1), benefits shall be provided by the institution of each of the States to which an unemployed person goes to seek employment.

The competent institution of the Member State to whose legislation an employed or self-employed person was subject at the time of his last employment shall be obliged to reimburse the amount of such benefits.

2 The reimbursements referred to in paragraph 1 shall be determined and made in accordance with the procedure laid down by the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98, on proof of actual expenditure, or by lump sum payments.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

3 Two or more Member States, or the competent authorities of those States, may provide for other methods of reimbursement or payment, or may waive all reimbursement between the institutions coming under their jurisdiction.

### Section 3 **U.K.**

#### **Unemployed persons who, during their last employment, were residing in a Member State other than the competent State**

##### *Article 71* **U.K.**

1 An unemployed person who was formerly employed and who, during his last employment, was residing in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with the following provisions:

- a (i) A frontier worker who is partially or intermittently unemployed in the undertaking which employs him, shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State as if he were residing in the territory of that State; these benefits shall be provided by the competent institution.
- (ii) A frontier worker who is wholly unemployed shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides as though he had been subject to that legislation while last employed; these benefits shall be provided by the institution of the place of residence at its own expense.
- b (i) An employed person, other than a frontier worker, who is partially, intermittently or wholly unemployed and who remains available to his employer or to the employment services in the territory of the competent State shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of that State as though he were residing in its territory; these benefits shall be provided by the competent institution.
- (ii) An employed person, other than a frontier worker, who is wholly unemployed and who makes himself available for work to the employment services in the territory of the Member State in which he resides, or who returns to that territory, shall receive benefits in accordance with the legislation of that State as if he had last been employed there; the institution of the place of residence shall provide such benefits at its own expense. However, if such an employed person has become entitled to benefits at the expense of the competent institution of the Member State to whose legislation he was last subject, he shall receive benefits under the provisions of Article 69. Receipt of benefits under the legislation of the State in which he resides shall be suspended for any period during which the unemployed person may, under the provisions of Article 69, make a claim for benefits under the legislation to which he was last subject.

2 An unemployed person may not claim benefits under the legislation of the Member State in whose territory he resides while he is entitled to benefits under the provisions of paragraph 1 (a) (i) or (b) (i).

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## [<sup>F1</sup>Section 4 U.K.]

### **Persons covered by a special scheme for civil servants**

#### *Article 71a U.K.*

1 The provisions of Sections 1 and 2 shall apply by analogy to persons covered by a special unemployment scheme for civil servants.

2 The provisions of Section 3 shall not apply to persons covered by a special unemployment scheme for civil servants. An unemployed person who is covered by a special unemployment scheme for civil servants, who is partially or wholly unemployed, and who, during his last employment, was residing in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State, shall receive benefits in accordance with the provisions of the legislation of the competent State as if he were residing in the territory of that State; these benefits shall be provided by the competent institution, at its expense.]

## CHAPTER 7 (8) U.K.

### **FAMILY BENEFITS**

#### *Article 72 (8) U.K.*

#### **Aggregation of periods of insurance, employment or self-employment**

Where the legislation of a Member State makes acquisition of the right to benefits conditional upon completion of periods of insurance, employment or self-employment, the competent institution of that State shall take into account for this purpose, to the extent necessary, periods of insurance, employment or self-employment completed in any other Member State, as if they were periods completed under the legislation which it administers.

#### *Article 72a (9) (14) U.K.*

#### **Employed persons who have become fully unemployed**

An employed person who has become fully unemployed and to whom Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) or (b) (ii), first sentence, apply shall, for the members of his family residing in the territory of the same Member State as he, receive family benefits in accordance with the legislation of the State, as if he had been subject to that legislation during his last employment, taking account, where appropriate, of the provisions of Article 72. These benefits shall be provided by, and at the expense of, the institution of the place of residence.

Where that institution applies legislation providing for deduction of contributions payable by unemployed persons to cover family benefits, it shall be authorized to make such deductions in accordance with the provisions of its legislation.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Article 73 (8) **U.K.**

**Employed or self-employed persons the members of whose families reside in a Member State other than the competent State**

An employed or self-employed person subject to the legislation of a Member State shall be entitled, in respect of the members of his family who are residing in another Member State, to the family benefits provided for by the legislation of the former State, as if they were residing in that State, subject to the provisions of Annex VI.

Article 74 (8) **U.K.**

**Unemployed persons the members of whose families reside in a Member State other than the competent State**

An unemployed person who was formerly employed or self-employed and who draws unemployment benefits under the legislation of a Member State shall be entitled, in respect of the members of his family residing in another Member State, to the family benefits provided for by the legislation of the former State, as if they were residing in that State, subject to the provisions of Annex VI.

Article 75 (8) **U.K.**

**Provisions of benefits**

1 Family benefits shall be provided, in the cases referred to in Article 73, by the competent institution of the State to the legislation of which the employed or self-employed person is subject and, in the cases referred to in Article 74, by the competent institution of the State under the legislation of which an unemployed person who was formerly employed or self-employed receives unemployment benefits. They shall be provided in accordance with the provisions administered by such institutions, whether or not the natural or legal person to whom such benefits are payable is residing or staying in the territory of the competent State or in that of another Member State.

2 However, if the family benefits are not used by the person to whom they should be provided for the maintenance of the members of the family, the competent institution shall discharge its legal obligations by providing the said benefits to the natural or legal person actually maintaining the members of the family, at the request of, and through the agency of, the institution of their place of residence or of the designated institution or body appointed for this purpose by the competent authority of the country of their residence.

3 Two or more Member States may agree, in accordance with the provisions of Article 8, that the competent institution shall provide the family benefits due under the legislation of those States or of one of those States to the natural or legal person actually maintaining the members of the family, either directly or through the agency of the institution of their place of residence.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

## Article 76 (8) U.K.

### **Rules or priority in cases of overlapping entitlement to family benefits under the legislation of the competent State and under the legislation of the Member State of residence of the members of the family**

1 Where, during the same period, for the same family member and by reason of carrying on an occupation, family benefits are provided for by the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the members of the family are residing, entitlement to the family benefits due in accordance with the legislation of another Member State, if appropriate under Article 73 or 74, shall be suspended up to the amount provided for in the legislation of the first Member State.

2 If an application for benefits is not made in the Member States in whose territory the members of the family are residing, the competent institution of the other Member State may apply the provisions of paragraph 1 as if benefits were granted in the first Member State.

## <sup>F2</sup>Article 76a U.K.

### **Students**

The provisions of Article 72 shall apply by analogy to students.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).

## CHAPTER 8 U.K.

### **BENEFITS FOR DEPENDENT CHILDREN OF PENSIONERS AND FOR ORPHANS**

## Article 77 U.K.

### **Dependent children of pensioners**

1 The term ‘benefits’, for the purposes of this Article, shall mean family allowances for persons receiving pensions for old age, invalidity or an accident at work or occupational disease, and increases or supplements to such pensions in respect of the children of such pensioners, with the exception of supplements granted under insurance schemes for accidents at work and occupational diseases.

2 Benefits shall be granted in accordance with the following rules, irrespective of the Member State in whose territory the pensioner or the children are residing:

- a to a pensioner who draws a pension under the legislation of one Member State only, in accordance with the legislation of the Member State responsible for the pension;
- b to a pensioner who draws pensions under the legislation of more than one Member State:
  - (i) in accordance with the legislation of whichever of these States he resides in provided that, taking into account, where appropriate, the provisions of Article

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

79 (1) (a), a right to one of the benefits referred to in paragraph 1 is acquired under the legislation of that State;

or

- ii) in other cases in accordance with the legislation of the Member State to which he has been subject for the longest period of time, provided that, taking into account, where appropriate, the provisions of Article 79 (1) (a), a right to one of the benefits referred to in paragraph 1 is acquired under such legislation; if no right to benefit is acquired under that legislation, the conditions for the acquisition of such right under the legislations of the other Member States concerned shall be examined in decreasing order of the length of periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of those Member States.

Article 78 **U.K.**

### Orphans

[<sup>F13</sup>1 The term ‘benefits’, for the purposes of this Article, means family allowances and, where appropriate, supplementary or special allowances for orphans.]

2 Orphans' benefits shall be granted in accordance with the following rules, irrespective of the Member State in whose territory the orphan or the natural or legal person actually maintaining him is resident:

- a for the orphan of a deceased employed or self-employed person who was subject to the legislation of one Member State only in accordance with the legislation of that State;
- b for the orphan of a deceased employed or self-employed person who was subject to the legislation of several Member States:
- (i) in accordance with the legislation of the Member State in whose territory the orphan resides provided that, taking into account, where appropriate, the provisions of Article 79 (1) (a), a right to one of the benefits referred to in paragraph 1 is acquired under the legislation of that State;
- (ii) in other cases in accordance with the legislation of the Member State to which the deceased had been subject for the longest period of time, provided that, taking into account, where appropriate, the provisions of Article 79 (1) (a), the right to one of the benefits referred to in paragraph 1 is acquired under the legislation of that State; if no right is acquired under that legislation, the conditions for the acquisition of such right under the legislations of the other Member States shall be examined in decreasing order of the length of periods of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of those Member States.

However, the legislation of the Member State applicable in respect of provisions of the benefits referred to in Article 77 for a pensioner's children shall remain applicable after the death of the said pensioner in respect of the provisions of the benefits to his orphans.

#### Textual Amendments

**F13** Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

### <sup>F14</sup> Article 78a **U.K.**

Orphans' pensions, except those granted under insurance schemes for accidents at work and occupational diseases, shall be treated as 'benefits' within the scope of Article 78(1) if the deceased was at any time covered by a scheme which provides only family allowances or supplementary or special allowances for orphans. These schemes are listed in Annex VIII.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F14** Inserted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

### Article 79 (7) **U.K.**

#### Provisions common to benefits for dependent children of pensioners and for orphans

1 Benefits, within the meaning of Articles [<sup>F13</sup>77, 78 and 78a, shall be provided in accordance with the legislation determined by applying the provisions of those Articles by the institution responsible for administering such legislation and at its expense as if the pensioner or the deceased had been subject only to the legislation of the competent State.

However:

- a if that legislation provides that the acquisition, retention or recovery of the right to benefits shall be dependent on the length of periods of insurance, employment, self-employment or residence such length shall be determined taking into account, where appropriate, the provisions of Article 45 or, as the case may be, Article 72;
- b if that legislation provides that the amount of benefits shall be calculated on the basis of the amount of the pension, or shall depend on the length of periods of insurance the amount of these benefits shall be calculated on the basis of the theoretical amount determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 46 (2).

2 In a case where the effect of applying the rule laid down in Articles 77 (2) (b) (ii) and 78 (2) (b) (ii) would be to make several Member States competent, the length of the periods being equal, benefits within the meaning of Article [<sup>F13</sup>77, 78 or 78a], as the case may be, shall be granted in accordance with the legislation of the Member States to which the pensioner or the deceased was last subject.

3 The right to benefits due only under the national legislation or under the provisions of paragraph 2 and under Articles 77, 78 and 78a] shall be suspended if the children become entitled to family benefits or family allowances under the legislation of a Member State by virtue of the pursuit of a professional or trade activity. In such a case, the persons concerned shall be considered as members of the family of an employed or self-employed person.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

#### Textual Amendments

- F13** Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

<sup>F1</sup>Article 79a U.K.

#### Provisions relating to benefits for orphans entitled to benefits under a special scheme for civil servants

1 Notwithstanding the provisions of [<sup>F13</sup>Article 78a], orphans' pensions drawn under a special scheme for civil servants shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3.

2 Where, in a case provided for in paragraph 1, periods of insurance, employment, self-employment or residence have also been completed under a general scheme, then benefits due under that general scheme shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 8 [<sup>F14</sup>unless otherwise provided for in Article 44(3)]. Periods of insurance, self-employment or employment completed in accordance with the legislation of a special scheme for civil servants or periods which are regarded by the legislation of that Member State as equivalent to such periods, shall, where appropriate, be taken into account for the acquisition, retention or recovery of the rights to benefit in accordance with the legislation of that general scheme.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Inserted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998.
- F13** Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.
- F14** Inserted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

TITLE IV U.K.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SECURITY FOR MIGRANT WORKERS

Article 80 U.K.

#### Composition and working methods

1 There shall be attached to the Commission an Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers (hereinafter called 'the Administrative Commission') made up of a government representative of each of the Member States, assisted, where necessary, by expert

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

advisers. A representative of the Commission shall attend the meetings of the Administrative Commission in an advisory capacity.

2 The Administrative Commission shall be assisted in technical matters by the International Labour Office under the terms of the agreements concluded to that end between the European Community and the International Labour Organization.

3 The rules of the Administrative Commission shall be drawn up by mutual agreement among its members.

Decisions on questions of interpretation referred to in Article 81 (a) shall be unanimous. They shall be given the necessary publicity.

4 Secretarial services shall be provided for the Administrative Commission by the Commission.

#### *Article 81* U.K.

### **Tasks of the Administrative Commission**

The Administrative Commission shall have the following duties:

- (a) to deal with all administrative questions and questions of interpretation arising from the provisions of this Regulation and subsequent Regulations, or from any agreement or arrangement concluded thereunder, without prejudice to the right of the authorities, institutions and persons concerned to have recourse to the procedures and tribunals provided for by the legislations of Member States, by this Regulation or by the Treaty;
- (b) to carry out all translations of documents relating to the implementation of this Regulation at the request of the competent authorities, institutions and tribunals of the Member States, and in particular translations of claims submitted by persons who may be entitled to benefit under the provisions of this Regulation;
- (c) to foster and develop cooperation between Member States in social security matters, particularly in respect of health and social measures of common interest;
- (d) [<sup>F3</sup>to foster and develop cooperation between Member States by modernizing procedures for exchange of information, in particular by adapting the information flow between institutions for the purpose of telematic exchange, taking account of the development of data processing in each Member State. The main aim of such modernization shall be to expedite the award of benefits.]
- (e) to assemble the factors to be taken into consideration for drawing up accounts relating to the costs to be borne by the institutions of the Member States under the provisions of this Regulation and to adopt the annual accounts between the said institutions;
- (f) to undertake any other function coming within its competence under the provisions of this and of subsequent Regulations or any agreement or arrangement made thereunder;
- (g) to submit proposals to the Commission for working out subsequent Regulations and for the revision of this and subsequent Regulations.

---

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F3** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1290/97 of 27 June 1997](#).

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## TITLE V **U.K.**

### ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL SECURITY FOR MIGRANT WORKERS

#### Article 82 (B) **U.K.**

##### **Establishment, composition and working methods**

1 An advisory Committee on Social Security for Migrant Workers (hereinafter called 'the Advisory Committee') is hereby established, with <sup>[F15]</sup>150 members comprising, from each Member State:

- a two representatives of the government, of whom one at least must be a member of the Administrative Commission;
- b two representatives of trade unions;
- c two representatives of employers' organizations.

For each of the categories referred to above, an alternate member shall be appointed for each Member State.

2 Members of the Advisory Committee and their alternates shall be appointed by the Council which shall endeavour, when selecting representatives of trade unions and employers' organizations, to achieve an equitable representation on the Committee of the various sectors concerned.

The list of members and their alternates shall be published by the Council in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

3 The term of office for members and alternates shall be two years. Their appointments may be renewed. On expiry of their term of office, members and alternates shall remain in office until they are replaced or until their appointments are renewed.

4 The Advisory Committee shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission. The chairman shall not vote.

5 The Advisory Committee shall meet at least once each year. It shall be convened by its chairman, either on his own initiative or on written application to him by at least one-third of the members. Such application must include concrete proposals concerning the agenda.

6 Acting on a proposal from its chairman, the Advisory Committee may decide, in exceptional circumstances, to take advice from any persons or representatives of organizations with extensive experience in social security matters. Furthermore, the Committee shall receive technical assistance from the International Labour Office under the same conditions as the Administrative Commission, under the terms of the agreement concluded between the European Community and the International Labour Organization.

7 The opinions and proposals of the Advisory Committee must state the reasons on which they are based. They shall be delivered by an absolute majority of the votes validly cast.

The Committee shall, by a majority of its members, draw up its rules of procedure which shall be approved by the Council, after receiving the opinion of the Commission.

8 Secretarial services shall be provided for the Advisory Committee by the Commission.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

### Textual Amendments

- F15** Substituted by [Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.](#)

### Article 83 U.K.

#### Tasks of the Advisory Committee

The Advisory Committee shall be empowered, at the request of the Commission of the European Communities, of the Administrative Commission or on its own initiative:

- (a) to examine general questions or questions of principle and problems arising from the implementation of the Regulations adopted within the framework of the provisions of Article 51 of the Treaty;
- (b) to formulate opinions on the subject for the Administrative Commission and proposals for any revision of the Regulations.

### TITLE VI U.K.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### Article 84 (7) U.K.

#### Cooperation between competent authorities

1 The competent authorities of Member States shall communicate to each other all information regarding:

- a measures taken to implement this Regulation;
- b changes in their legislation which are likely to affect the implementation of this Regulation.

2 For the purposes of implementing this Regulation, the authorities and institutions of Member States shall lend their good offices and act as though implementing their own legislation. The administrative assistance furnished by the said authorities and institutions shall, as a rule, be free of charge. However, the competent authorities of the Member States may agree to certain expenses being reimbursed.

3 The authorities and institutions of Member States may, for the purpose of implementing this Regulation, communicate directly with one another and with the persons concerned or their representatives.

4 The authorities, institutions and tribunals of one Member State may not reject claims or other documents submitted to them on the grounds that they are written in an official language of another Member State. They shall have recourse where appropriate to the provisions of Article 81 (b).

5



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- a Where, under this Regulation or under the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98, the authorities or institutions of a Member State communicate personal data to the authorities or institutions of another Member State, that communication shall be subject to the legal provisions governing protection of data laid down by the Member State providing the data.

Any subsequent transmission as well as the storage, alteration and destruction of the data shall be subject to the provisions of the legislation on data protection of the receiving Member State.

- b The use of personal data for purposes other than those of social security shall be subject to the approval of the person concerned or in accordance with the other guarantees provided for by national legislation.

<sup>F9</sup>Article 84a **U.K.**

### **Relations between the institutions and the persons covered by this Regulation.**

1 The institutions and persons covered by this Regulation shall have a duty of mutual information and cooperation to ensure the correct implementation of this Regulation.

The institutions, in accordance with the principle of good administration, shall respond to all queries within a reasonable period of time and shall in this connection provide the persons concerned with any information required for exercising the rights conferred on them by this Regulation.

The persons concerned shall inform the institutions of the competent State and of the State of residence as soon as possible of any changes in their personal or family situation which affect their right to benefits under this Regulation.

2 Failure to respect the obligation of information referred to in paragraph 1, third subparagraph, may result in the application of proportionate measures in accordance with national law. Nevertheless, these measures shall be equivalent to those applicable to similar situations under domestic law and shall not make it impossible or excessively difficult in practice for claimants to exercise the rights conferred on them by this Regulation.

3 In the event of difficulties in the interpretation or application of this Regulation which could jeopardise the rights of a person covered by it, the institution of the competent State or of the State of residence of the person involved shall contact the institution(s) of the Member State(s) concerned. If a solution cannot be found within a reasonable period, the authorities concerned may call on the Administrative Commission to intervene.]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F9** Inserted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 631/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 amending Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, and Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71, in respect of the alignment of rights and the simplification of procedures \(Text with relevance for the EEA and for Switzerland\).](#)

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## Article 85 **U.K.**

### Exemptions from or reductions of taxes — Exemption from authentication

1 Any exemption from or reduction of taxes, stamp duty, notarial or registration fees provided for in the legislation of one Member State in respect of certificates or documents required to be produced for the purposes of the legislation of that State shall be extended to similar documents required to be produced for the purposes of the legislation of another Member State or of this Regulation.

2 All statements, documents and certificates of any kind whatsoever required to be produced for the purposes of this Regulation shall be exempt from authentication by diplomatic or consular authorities.

[<sup>F3</sup> An electronic message sent by an institution in conformity with the provisions of this Regulation and the implementing Regulation may not be rejected by any authority or institution of another Member State on the grounds that it was received by electronic means, once the receiving institution has declared its ability to receive electronic messages. Reproduction and recording of such messages shall be presumed to be a correct and accurate reproduction of the original document or recording of the information it relates to, unless there is proof to the contrary.

An electronic message shall be considered valid if the computer system on which the message is recorded contains the safeguards necessary in order to avoid any alteration, disclosure or access to the recording. It shall at any time be possible to reproduce the information recorded in a directly legible form. When an electronic message is transferred from one social security institution to another, appropriate security measures shall be taken in accordance with the relevant Community provisions.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F3** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1290/97 of 27 June 1997](#).

## Article 86 (14) **U.K.**

### Claims, declarations or appeals submitted to an authority, institution or tribunal of a Member State other than the competent State

1 Any claim, declaration or appeal which should have been submitted, in order to comply with the legislation of one Member State, within a specified period to an authority, institution or tribunal of that State shall be admissible if it is submitted within the same period to a corresponding authority, institution or tribunal of another Member State. In such a case the authority, institution, or tribunal receiving the claim, declaration or appeal shall forward it without delay to the competent authority, institution or tribunal of the former State either directly or through the competent authorities of the Member State concerned. The date on which such claims, declarations or appeals were submitted to the authority, institution or tribunal of the second State shall be considered as the date of their submission to the competent authority, institution or tribunal.

2 Where a person entitled to do so under the legislation of a Member State has submitted to that State a claim for family benefits even though that State is not competent by priority right,

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

the date on which that first application was made shall be considered as the date on which it was submitted to the competent authority, institution or tribunal, provided that a new application is submitted in the Member State which is competent by priority right by a person entitled to do so under the legislation of that State. The second application must be submitted within a period of one year after notification of the rejection of the first application or the cessation of payment of benefits in the first Member State.

*Article 87* **U.K.**

### **Medical examinations**

1 Medical examinations provided for by the legislation of one Member State may be carried out at the request of the competent institution, in the territory of another Member State, by the institution of the place of stay or residence of the person entitled to benefits, under conditions laid down in the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98 or, failing these, under conditions agreed upon between the competent authorities of the Member States concerned.

2 Medical examinations carried out under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 shall be considered as having been carried out in the territory of the competent State.

*Article 88* **U.K.**

### **Transfers from one Member State to another of sums of money payable pursuant to this Regulation**

Where appropriate, money transfers effected in accordance with this Regulation shall be made in accordance with the relevant agreements in force between the Member States concerned at the time of transfer. Where no such agreements are in force between two Member States, the competent authorities of the said States or the authorities responsible for international payments shall, by mutual agreement, determine the measures necessary for effecting such transfers.

*Article 89* **U.K.**

### **Special procedures for implementing certain legislations**

Special procedures for implementing the legislations of certain Member States are set out in Annex VI.

*Article 90 (8)* **U.K.**

.....

*Article 91* **U.K.**

### **Contributions chargeable to employers or undertakings not established in the competent State**

An employer shall not be bound to pay increased contributions by reason of the fact that his place of business or the registered office or place of business of his undertaking is in the territory of a Member State other than the competent State.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

## Article 92 **U.K.**

### Collection of contributions

1 Contributions payable to an institution of one Member State may be collected in the territory of another Member State in accordance with the administrative procedure and with the guarantees and privileges applicable to the collection of contributions payable to the corresponding institution of the latter State.

2 The procedure for the implementation of the provisions of paragraph 1 shall be governed, in so far as is necessary, by the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98 or by means of agreements between Member States. Such implementing procedures may also cover procedures for enforcing payment.

## Article 93 **U.K.**

### Rights of institutions responsible for benefits against liable third parties

1 If a person receives benefits under the legislation of one Member State in respect of an injury resulting from an occurrence in the territory of another State, any rights of the institution responsible for benefits against a third party bound to compensate for the injury shall be governed by the following rules:

- a Where the institution responsible for benefits is, by virtue of the legislation which it administers, subrogated to the rights which the recipient has against the third party, such subrogation shall be recognized by each Member State.
- b Where the said institution has direct rights against the third party, such rights shall be recognized by each Member State.

2 If a person receives benefits under the legislation of one Member State in respect of an injury resulting from an occurrence in the territory of another Member State, the provisions of the said legislation which determine in which cases the civil liability of employers or of the persons employed by them is to be excluded shall apply with regard to the said person or to the competent institution.

The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to any rights of the institution responsible for benefit against an employer or the persons employed by him in cases where their liability is not excluded.

3 Where, in accordance with the provisions of Article 36 (3) and/or Article 63 (3), two or more Member States or the competent authorities of those States have concluded an agreement to waive reimbursement between institutions under their jurisdiction, any rights arising against a liable third party shall be governed by the following rules:

- a Where the institution of the Member State of stay or residence awards benefits to a person in respect of an injury which was sustained within its territory, that institution, in accordance with the legislation which it administers, shall exercise the right to subrogation or direct action against the third party liable to provide compensation for the injury.
- b For the purpose of implementing (a):
  - (i) the person receiving benefits shall be deemed to be insured with the institution of the place of stay or residence,

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

and

- (ii) that institution shall be deemed to be the debtor institution.
- c The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall remain applicable in respect of any benefits not covered by the waiver agreement referred to in this paragraph.

## TITLE VII **U.K.**

### TRANSITIONAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

#### *Article 94 (7) (8) (11) (12)* **U.K.**

#### **Transitional provisions for employed persons**

1 No right shall be acquired under this Regulation in respect of a period prior to 1 October 1972 or to the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State.

2 All periods of insurance and, where appropriate, all periods of employment or residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 1 October 1972 or before the date of its application in the territory of that Member State or in a part of the territory of that State shall be taken into consideration for the determination of rights acquired under the provisions of this Regulation.

3 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under this Regulation even though it relates to a contingency which materialized prior to 1 October 1972 or to the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State.

4 Any benefit which has not been awarded or which has been suspended by reason of the nationality or place of residence of the person concerned shall, on the application of the person concerned, be awarded or resumed with effect from 1 October 1972 or the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State, provided that the rights previously determined have not given rise to a lump sum payment.

5 The rights of a person to whom a pension was awarded prior to 1 October 1972 or to the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State may, on the application of the person concerned, be reviewed, taking into account the provisions of this Regulation. This provision shall also apply to the other benefits referred to Article 78.

6 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years from 1 October 1972 or from the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned, the rights acquired under this Regulation shall have effect from that date, and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State concerning the forfeiture or limitation of rights may not be invoked against the persons concerned.

The same provisions shall apply as regards the application of this Regulation in those territories which became a part of the Federal Republic of Germany on 3 October 1990 provided that the application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years of 1 June 1992.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

7 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after the expiry of the two-year period after 1 October 1972 or following the date of its application in the territory of the Member State concerned, rights which have not been forfeited or which are not time barred shall have effect from the date on which the application was submitted, except where more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member state apply.

The same provisions shall apply as regards the application of this Regulation in those territories which became a part of the Federal Republic of Germany on 3 October 1990 provided that the application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after two years have elapsed from 1 June 1992.

8 In case of sclerogenic pneumoconiosis, the provision of Article 57 (5) shall apply to cash benefits for an occupational disease the expense of which, in the absence of agreement between the institutions concerned, could not be divided between those institutions before 1 October 1972.

9 The family allowances received by employed persons employed in France or unemployed workers receiving unemployment benefits under French legislation in respect of the members of their families residing in another Member State on the date of 15 November 1989 shall continue to be paid at the rates, within the limits and according to the procedures applicable on that date as long as their amount exceeds that of the benefits that would be due as from the date of 16 November 1989 and as long as the persons concerned are subject to French legislation. Account shall not be taken of interruptions lasting less than one month nor of periods during which unemployment or sickness is drawn.

The procedure for implementing this paragraph and in particular the sharing of the cost of these allowances shall be determined by mutual agreement between the Member States concerned or by their competent authorities after the Administrative Commission has delivered an opinion.

10 The rights of persons to whom a pension was awarded prior to the entry into force of Article 45 (6) may be reviewed at their request subject to the provisions of Article 45 (6).

*Article 95 (6) (12) U.K.*

### **Transitional provisions for self-employed persons**

1 No right shall be acquired under this Regulation in respect of a period prior to 1 July 1982 or to the date of its implementation in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State.

2 All insurance periods and, where appropriate, all periods of employments, of self-employment or of residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 1 July 1982 or before the date of implementation of this Regulation in the territory of that Member State or in a part of the territory of that State shall be taken into consideration for the determination of rights acquired under this Regulation.

3 Subject to paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under this Regulation even though it relates to a contingency which materialized prior to 1 July 1982 or to the date of implementation of this Regulation in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State.

4 Any benefit which has not been awarded or which has been suspended by reason of the nationality or place of residence of the person concerned shall, on the application of the person concerned, be awarded or resumed with effect from 1 July 1982 or from the date of



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

implementation of this Regulation in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State, provided that the rights previously determined have not given rise to a lump-sum payment.

5 The rights of a person to whom a pension was awarded prior to 1 July 1982 or to the date of implementation of this Regulation in the territory of the Member State concerned or in a part of the territory of that State may, on the application of the person concerned, be reviewed, taking into account this Regulation. This provision shall also apply to the other benefits referred to in Article 78.

6 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years of 1 July 1982 or of the date of implementation of this Regulation in the territory of the Member State concerned, the rights acquired under this Regulation shall have effect from that date, and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State concerning the forfeiture or limitation of rights may not be invoked against the persons concerned.

The same provisions shall apply as regards the application of this Regulation in those territories which became a part of the Federal Republic of Germany on 4 October 1990 provided that the application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years of 1 June 1992.

7 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after the expiry of the two-year period from 1 July 1982 or following the date of implementation of this Regulation in the territory of the Member State concerned, rights which have not been forfeited or are not barred by limitation shall have effect from the date on which the application was submitted, except where more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State apply.

The same provisions shall apply as regards the application of this Regulation in those territories which became a part of the Federal Republic of Germany on 3 October 1990 provided that the application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after two years have elapsed from 1 June 1992.

*Article 95a (11)* **U.K.**

#### **Transitional provisions for application of Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92 <sup>(2)</sup>**

1 Under Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92 no right shall be acquired for a period prior to 1 June 1992.

2 All insurance periods or periods of residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 1 June 1992 shall be taken into consideration for the determination of rights to benefits pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92.

3 Subject to paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92 even though relating to a contingency which materialized prior to 1 June 1992.

4 The rights of a person to whom a pension was awarded prior to 1 June 1992 may, on the application of the person concerned, be reviewed, taking into account the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92.

5 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 is submitted within two years from 1 June 1992 the rights acquired under Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92 shall have effect from that date, and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State concerning the forfeiture or limitation of rights may not be invoked against the persons concerned.



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

6 If the application referred to in paragraph 4 is submitted after the expiry of the two-year period after 1 June 1992, rights which have not been forfeited or not barred by limitation shall have effect from the date on which the application was submitted, except where more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State apply.

Article 95b (14) **U.K.**

**Transitional provisions for application of Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 <sup>(3)</sup>**

1 Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 shall not provide any entitlement for periods prior to 1 June 1992.

2 The periods of residence and periods of employment or of selfemployment completed on the territory of a Member State before 1 June 1992 shall be taken into consideration for the determination of rights acquired under the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92.

3 Subject to paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 even where it relates to a contingency that occurred before 1 June 1992.

4 All special non-contributory benefits which have not been awarded or which have been suspended by reason of the nationality of the person concerned shall, on the application of the person concerned, be awarded or resumed with effect from 1 June 1992, provided that the rights previously determined have not given rise to a lump-sum payment.

5 The rights of persons to whom a pension was awarded prior to 1 June 1992, may, on the application of the persons concerned, be reviewed, taking account of the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92.

6 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years from 1 June 1992, the rights acquired pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 shall have effect from that date, and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State concerning the forfeiture or limitation of rights may not be invoked against the persons concerned.

7 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after the expiry of the two-year period after 1 June 1992, rights which have not been forfeited or which are not time-barred shall have effect from the date on which the application was submitted, except where more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State apply.

8 The application of Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 may not result in the withdrawal of benefits which are awarded before 1 June 1992 by the competent institutions of the Member State under Title III of Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 to which Article 10 of the latter Regulation is applicable.

9 The application of Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 may not result in the rejection of an application for a special noncontributory benefit awarded as a supplement to a pension, which was submitted by the person concerned who had satisfied the conditions for the award of this benefit before 1 June 1992, even where the person concerned resides on the territory of a Member State other than the competent Member State, provided that the application for the benefit is submitted within a period of five years starting from 1 June 1992.

10 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, any special noncontributory benefit, granted as a supplement to a pension, which has not been awarded or which has been suspended by reason of the residence of the person concerned on the territory of a Member State other than the competent Member State shall, on the application of the person concerned, be awarded or

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

resumed with effect from 1 June 1992, in the first case from the date on which the benefit should have been awarded, and in the second case on the date of suspension of the benefit.

11 Where special non-contributory benefits as referred to in Article 4 (2a) of Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 may, during the same period and for the same person, be granted pursuant to Article 10a of that Regulation by the competent institution of the Member State in the territory of which that person is resident and pursuant to paragraphs 1 to 10 of this Article by the competent institution of another Member State, the person concerned may only aggregate those benefits up to the limit of the highest amount of the special benefit he could claim under one of the legislations in question.

12 The detailed rules of application of paragraph 11, and in particular the application, with regard to the benefits referred to in that paragraph, of the clauses for reduction, suspension or abolition provided for under the legislation of one or more Member States and the allocation of the differential additional amounts shall be set by decision of the Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers and, where appropriate, by common accord of the Member States concerned or their competent authorities.

*[<sup>F1</sup>Article 95c U.K.]*

#### **Transitional provisions for application of Regulation (EC) No 1606/98**

1 No rights shall be acquired under Regulation (EC) No 1606/98 <sup>(4)</sup> for any period prior to 25 October 1998.

2 Any period of insurance and, where appropriate, any period of employment, self-employment or residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 25 October 1998 shall be taken into account for the determination of rights acquired in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1606/98.

3 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under Regulation (EC) No 1606/98 even if it relates to a contingency arising prior to 25 October 1998.

4 Any benefit that has not been awarded or that has been suspended on account of the nationality or the residence of the person concerned shall, at the latter's request, be awarded or resumed from 25 October 1998, provided that the rights for which benefits were previously awarded did not give rise to a lump-sum payment.

5 The rights of persons who prior to 25 October 1998, obtained the award of a pension may be reviewed at their request, account being taken of the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1606/98. The provision shall also apply to the other benefits referred to in Articles 78 and 79 insofar as it applies to Articles 78 and 79a.

6 If the request referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is lodged within two years from 25 October 1998, rights deriving from Regulation (EC) No 1606/98 shall be acquired from that date and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State on the forfeiture or lapse of rights may not be applied to the persons concerned.

7 If the request referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is lodged after expiry of the period of two years following 25 October 1998, rights not forfeited or lapsed shall be acquired from the date of such request, subject to any more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State.]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

#### Textual Amendments

**F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998](#).

### <sup>F2</sup>Article 95d **U.K.**

#### Transitional provisions applicable to students

1 No rights shall be acquired under this Regulation by students, members of their families or their survivors for any period prior to 1 May 1999.

2 Any period of insurance and, where appropriate, any period of employment, self-employment or residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 1 May 1999 shall be taken into account for the determination of rights acquired in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

3 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under this Regulation even if it relates to a contingency arising prior to 1 May 1999.

4 Any benefit that has not been awarded or that has been suspended on account of the nationality or the residence of the person concerned shall, at the latter's request, be awarded or resumed from 1 May 1999, provided that the rights for which benefits were previously awarded did not give rise to a lump-sum payment.

5 If the request referred to in paragraph 4 is lodged within two years from 1 May 1999, rights deriving from this Regulation in favour of students, members of their families and their survivors shall be acquired from that date and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State on the forfeiture or lapse of rights may not be applied to the persons concerned.

6 If the request referred to in paragraph 4 is lodged after expiry of the period of two years following 1 May 1999, rights not forfeited or lapsed shall be acquired from the date of such request, subject to any more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F2** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 307/1999 of 8 February 1999](#).

### <sup>F14</sup>Article 95e **U.K.**

#### Transitional provisions for application of Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999<sup>(5)</sup>

1 Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 shall be applicable to rights of orphans where the parent under whom the orphan is entitled died after 1 September 1999.

2 Any period of insurance or residence completed under the legislation of a Member State before 1 September 1999 shall be taken into account for the determination of rights acquired in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999.

3 The rights of orphans where the parent under whom they are entitled died before 1 September 1999 may be reviewed at their request in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

4 If the request referred to in paragraph 3 is lodged within two years from 1 September 1999, rights deriving from Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 shall be acquired from that date and the provisions of any Member State on the forfeiture or lapse of rights may not be applied to the persons concerned.

5 If the request referred to in paragraph 3 is lodged after expiry of the period of two years following 1 September 1999, rights not forfeited or lapsed shall be acquired from the date of such request, subject to any more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F14** Inserted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

*f<sup>II</sup> Article 95f* **U.K.**

#### **Transitional provisions relating to Annex II, section I, under the headings ‘D. GERMANY’ and ‘R. AUSTRIA’.**

1 Annex II, section I, under the headings ‘D. GERMANY’ and ‘R. AUSTRIA’, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71<sup>(6)</sup>, shall not establish any entitlement for the period prior to 1 January 2005.

2 Any period of insurance and, where appropriate, any period of employment, self-employment or residence under the legislation of a Member State prior to 1 January 2005 shall be taken into consideration in determining acquired rights in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation.

3 Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1, a right shall be acquired under this Regulation even where it relates to a contingency that occurred prior to 1 January 2005.

4 Any benefit that has not been awarded or that has been suspended on account of the nationality or the residence of the person concerned shall, at the latter's request, be awarded or resumed from 1 January 2005, provided that the rights for which benefits were previously awarded did not give rise to a lump-sum payment.

5 The rights of persons to whom a pension was awarded prior to 1 January 2005 may, on the application of the persons concerned, be reviewed, taking account of the provisions of this Regulation. This shall also apply to other benefits pursuant to Article 78.

6 If an application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted within two years from 1 January 2005, the rights acquired under this Regulation shall have effect from that date, and the provisions of the legislation of any Member State concerning the forfeiture or limitation of rights may not be invoked against the persons concerned.

7 If the application referred to in paragraph 4 or 5 is submitted after the expiry of the two-year period after 1 January 2005, rights which have not been forfeited or barred by limitation

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

shall have effect from the date on which the application was submitted, except where more favourable provisions of the legislation of any Member State apply.

#### Textual Amendments

- F11** Inserted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

#### Article 95g **U.K.**

Transitional provisions relating to the deletion, in Annex IIa, of the entry relating to the Austrian care allowance (Pflegegeld).

In the case of applications for care allowances under Austrian federal law (Bundespflegegeldgesetz) submitted not later than 8 March 2001 on the basis of Article 10a(3) of this Regulation, this provision shall continue to apply as long as the beneficiary of the care allowance continues to reside in Austria after 8 March 2001.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F11** Inserted by Regulation (EC) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71.

#### Article 96 **U.K.**

#### Agreements relating to reimbursement between institutions

The Agreements concluded pursuant to Articles 36 (3), 63 (3) and 70 (3) before 1 July 1982 shall apply likewise to persons to whom the scope of the present Regulation was extended on that date, except in the event of an objection by one of the contracting Member States to these Agreements.

This objection shall be taken into account if the competent authority of that Member State informs the competent authority of the other Member State(s) concerned in writing before 1 October 1983. A copy of this communication shall be forwarded to the Administrative Commission.

#### Article 97 **U.K.**

#### Notification pursuant to certain provisions

1 The notifications referred to in Articles 1 (j), 5 and 8 (2) shall be addressed to the president of the Council. They shall indicate the date of entry into force of the laws and schemes in question or, in the case of the notifications referred to in Article 1 (j), the date from which this Regulation shall apply to the schemes mentioned in the declarations of the Member States.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

2 Notifications received in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Article 98 **U.K.**

### **Implementing Regulation**

A further Regulation shall lay down the procedure for implementing this Regulation.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

ANNEX I (A) (B) (8)  
(9) (13) (14) (15) U.K.

PERSONS COVERED BY THE REGULATION

I. Employed persons and/or self-employed persons (Article 1 (a) (ii) and (iii) of the Regulation)

A. BELGIUM

Does not apply.

B. <sup>[F16]</sup>CZECH REPUBLIC

Does not apply.]

C. <sup>[F15]</sup>DENMARK]

1. Any person who, from the fact of pursuing an activity as an employed person, is subject:

(a) to the legislation on accidents at work and occupational diseases for the period prior to 1 September 1977;

(b) to the legislation on supplementary pensions for employed persons (arbejdsmarkedets tillægspension, ATP) for a period commencing on or after 1 September 1977, shall be considered as an employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

2. Any person who, pursuant to the law on daily cash benefits in the event of sickness or maternity, is entitled to such benefits on the basis of an earned income other than a wage or salary shall be considered a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

D. <sup>[F15]</sup>GERMANY]

If the competent institution for granting family benefits in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title III of the Regulation is a German institution, then within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation:

(a) ‘employed person’ means compulsorily insured against unemployment or any person who, as a result of such insurance, obtains cash benefits under sickness insurance or comparable benefits <sup>[F14]</sup>or any established civil servant in receipt of a salary in respect of his/her civil servant status which is at least equal to that which, in the case of an employed person, would result in compulsory insurance against unemployment];

(b) ‘self-employed person’ means any person pursuing self-employment which is bound:

— to join, or pay contributions in respect of, an old-age insurance within a scheme for self-employed persons,

or

— to join a scheme within the framework of compulsory pension insurance.

E. <sup>[F16]</sup>ESTONIA

Does not apply.]



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

F. [F16GREECE]

1. Persons insured under the OGA scheme who pursue exclusively activities as employed persons or who are or have been subject to the legislation of another Member State and who consequently are or have been 'employed persons' within the meaning of Article 1 (a) of the Regulation are considered as employed persons within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (iii) of the Regulation.
2. For the purposes of granting the national family allowance, persons referred to in Article 1 (a) (i) and (iii) of the Regulation are considered as employed persons within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

G. [F15SPAIN]

Does not apply.

H. [F15FRANCE]

If a French institution is the competent institution for the grant of family benefits in accordance with Title III, Chapter 7 of the Regulation:

1. 'employed person' within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation shall be deemed to mean any person who is compulsorily insured under the social security scheme in accordance with Article L 311-2 of the Social Security Code and who fulfils the minimum conditions regarding work or remuneration provided for in Article L 313-1 of the Social Security Code in order to benefit from cash benefits under sickness insurance, maternity and invalidity cover or the person who benefits from these cash benefits;
2. 'self-employed person' within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation shall be deemed to mean any person who performs a self-employed activity and who is required to take out insurance and to pay old-age benefit contributions to a self-employed persons' scheme.

F. [F17.....]

I. [F15IRELAND]

1. Any person who is compulsorily or voluntarily insured pursuant to the provisions of [F12Sections 9, 21 and 49 of the Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993] shall be considered an employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.
2. Any person who is compulsorily or voluntarily insured pursuant to the provisions of [F12Sections 17 and 21 of the Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993] shall be considered a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

J. [F15ITALY]

Does not apply.

K. [F16CYPRUS]

Does not apply.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- L. LATVIA  
Does not apply.
- M. LITHUANIA  
Does not apply.
- N. LUXEMBOURG]  
Does not apply.
- O. [F16HUNGARY  
Does not apply.
- P. MALTA  
Any person who is a self-employed person or a self-occupied person within the meaning of the Social Security Act (Cap. 318) 1987 shall be considered as a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.
- Q. NETHERLANDS]  
Any person pursuing an activity or occupation without a contract of employment shall be considered a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.
- R. [F15AUSTRIA]  
Does not apply.
- S. [F16POLAND  
Does not apply.
- T. PORTUGAL]  
Does not apply.
- U. [F16SLOVENIA  
Does not apply.
- V. SLOVAKIA  
Does not apply.]
- W. [F15FINLAND]  
Any person who is an employed or self-employed person within the meaning of the legislation on the Employment Pensions Scheme shall be considered respectively as employed or self-employed with the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.
- X. [F15SWEDEN]  
Any person who is an employed or self-employed person within the meaning of the legislation on work injury insurance shall be considered respectively as employed or self-employed with the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Y. [F15]UNITED KINGDOM]

Any person who is an ‘employed earner’ or a ‘self-employed earner’ within the meaning of the legislation of Great Britain or of the legislation of Northern Ireland shall be regarded respectively as an employed person or a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation. Any person in respect of whom contributions are payable as an ‘employed person’ or a ‘self-employed person’ in accordance with the legislation of Gibraltar shall be regarded respectively as an employed person or a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) (ii) of the Regulation.

**Textual Amendments**

- F16** Inserted by [Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.](#)
- F17** Deleted by [Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.](#)

II. Members of the family (Second sentence of Article 1 (f) of the Regulation) **U.K.**

A. BELGIUM

Does not apply.

B. [F16]CZECH REPUBLIC

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title III of the Regulation, the expression ‘member of the family’ means a spouse and/or a dependent child as defined by the State Social Support Act No 117/1995 Sb.

C. DENMARK]

For the purpose of determining a right to sickness or maternity benefits in kind existing pursuant to Articles 22 (1) (a) and 31 of the Regulation, the expression ‘member of the family’ shall mean:

1. the spouse of an employed person, a self-employed person or other entitled persons under the terms of the Regulation, in so far as they are not themselves entitled persons under the terms of the Regulation;
- or
2. a child under 18 years of age in the care of someone who is an entitled person under the terms of the Regulation.

D. [F15]GERMANY]

Does not apply.

E. [F16]ESTONIA

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Does not apply.]

F. [F<sup>16</sup>GREECE]

Does not apply.

G. [F<sup>15</sup>SPAIN]

Does not apply.

H. [F<sup>3</sup>[F<sup>15</sup>FRANCE]

For the purpose of determining entitlement to family allowances or family benefits, the term ‘member of the family’ means any person mentioned in Article L 512-3 of the Social Security Code.]

F. [F<sup>17</sup>. . . . .]

I. [F<sup>15</sup>IRELAND]

In order to determine the right to benefits in kind for sickness and maternity in application of the Regulation, the term ‘member of the family’ shall mean any person considered as being a dependent of an employed person or of a self-employed person for the application of the Health Acts of 1947 to 1970.

J. [F<sup>15</sup>ITALY]

Does not apply.

K. [F<sup>16</sup>CYPRUS]

Does not apply.

L. LATVIA

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter I of Title III of the Regulation, ‘member of the family’ means a spouse or a child under the age of 18.

M. LITHUANIA

For the purpose of determining the right to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title III of the Regulation, ‘member of the family’ means a spouse or a child under the age of 18 years.]

N. [F<sup>15</sup>LUXEMBOURG]

Does not apply.

O. [F<sup>16</sup>HUNGARY]

Does not apply.

P. MALTA

Does not apply.]

Q. [F<sup>15</sup>NETHERLANDS]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Does not apply.

R. [F<sup>15</sup>AUSTRIA]

Does not apply.

S. [F<sup>16</sup>POLAND]

Does not apply.]

T. [F<sup>15</sup>PORTUGAL]

Does not apply.

U. [F<sup>16</sup>SLOVENIA]

Does not apply.

V. [F<sup>18</sup>SLOVAKIA]

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1 of title III of the Regulation, ‘member of the family’ means a spouse and/or a dependent child as defined by the Act on Child Allowance.]]

W. [F<sup>15</sup>FINLAND]

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title III of the Regulation, ‘member of the family’ means a spouse or a child as defined by the Sickness Insurance Act.

X. [F<sup>15</sup>SWEDEN]

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title III of the Regulation, ‘member of the family’ means a spouse or a child under the age of 18.

Y. [F<sup>15</sup>UNITED KINGDOM]

For the purpose of determining entitlement to benefits in kind the term ‘member of the family’ means:

1. As regards the legislation of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

(1) a spouse, provided that:

(a) that person, whether employed or self-employed, or another person entitled under the Regulation, is:

(i) residing with the spouse;

or

(ii) contributing to the maintenance of the spouse;

and

(b) the spouse does not:

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (i) have earnings as an employed or self-employed person or income as a person entitled under the Regulation;
  - or
  - (ii) receive a social security benefit or pension based on the spouse's own insurance;
  - (2) a person having care of a child, provided that:
    - (a) the employed or self-employed person or person entitled under the Regulation is:
      - (i) living together with the person as though husband and wife; or
      - (ii) contributing to the maintenance of the person;
      - and
    - (b) the person does not:
      - (i) have earnings as an employed or self-employed worker or income as a person entitled under the Regulation;
      - or
      - (ii) receive a social security benefit or pension based on that person's own insurance;
  - (3) a child in respect of whom that person, the employed or self-employed person, or another person entitled under the Regulation is or could be paid child-benefit.
2. As regard the legislation of Gibraltar:
- any person regarded as a dependent within the meaning of the Group Practice Scheme Ordinance, 1973.

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F18** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 629/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2006 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (Text with EEA relevance).

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

ANNEX II (A) (B)  
(8) (10) (15) U.K.

(Article 1 (j) and (u) of the Regulation)

I. Special schemes for self-employed persons excluded from the scope of the Regulation pursuant to the fourth subparagraph of Article 1 (j)

A. BELGIUM

Does not apply.

B. <sup>[F16]</sup>CZECH REPUBLIC

Does not apply.]

C. <sup>[F15]</sup>DENMARK

Does not apply.

D. <sup>[F15]</sup>GERMANY

<sup>[F5]</sup>Does not apply.]

E. <sup>[F16]</sup>ESTONIA

Does not apply.]

F. <sup>[F16]</sup>GREECE

Does not apply.

G. <sup>[F15]</sup>SPAIN

1. <sup>[F3]</sup>Self-employed persons as referred to in Article 10 (2) (c) of the Consolidated Text of the General Law on Social Security (Royal Legislative Decree No 1/1994 of 20 June 1994) and in Article 3 of Decree No 2530/1970 of 20 August 1970 regulating the special scheme for self-employed persons who join a professional association and decide to become members of the mutual insurance society set up by the said association instead of joining the special social security scheme for self-employed persons.]

2. Welfare system and/or with the character of social assistance or a charity, managed by the institutions not subject to the General Law on Social Security or to the Law of 6 December 1941.

H. <sup>[F18]</sup>FRANCE

1. Supplementary benefit schemes for self-employed persons in craft-trade, industrial or commercial occupations or the liberal professions, supplementary old-age insurance schemes for self-employed persons in the liberal professions, supplementary insurance schemes for self-employed persons in the liberal professions covering invalidity or death, and supplementary old-age benefit schemes for contracted medical practitioners and auxiliaries, as referred to respectively in Articles L.615-20, L.644-1, L.644-2, L.645-1 and L.723-14 of the Social Security Code.

2. Supplementary sickness and maternity insurance schemes for self-employed workers in agriculture, as referred to in Article L.727-1 of the Rural Code.]



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- E.     [F<sup>F17</sup> . . . . .]
- I.     [F<sup>F15</sup>IRELAND]  
Does not apply.
- H.     ITALY  
Does not apply.
- K.     [F<sup>F16</sup>CYPRUS]
1.     Pension scheme for doctors in private practice set up under the Medical (Pensions and Allowances) Regulations of 1999 (P.I. 295/99) issued under the Medical (Associations, Discipline and Pension Fund) Law of 1967 (Law 16/67), as amended.
  2.     Advocates' pension scheme set up under the Advocates (Pensions and Allowances) Regulations of 1966 (P.I. 642/66), as amended, issued under the Advocates Law, Cap. 2, as amended.
- L.     LATVIA  
Does not apply.
- M.     LITHUANIA  
Does not apply.]
- N.     [F<sup>F15</sup>LUXEMBOURG]  
Does not apply.
- O.     [F<sup>F16</sup>HUNGARY]  
Does not apply.
- P.     MALTA  
Does not apply.]
- Q.     [F<sup>F15</sup>NETHERLANDS]  
Does not apply.
- R.     [F<sup>F15</sup>AUSTRIA]  
[F<sup>F5</sup>Does not apply.]
- S.     [F<sup>F16</sup>POLAND]  
Does not apply.]
- T.     [F<sup>F15</sup>PORTUGAL]  
Does not apply.
- U.     [F<sup>F16</sup>SLOVENIA]  
Does not apply.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- V. SLOVAKIA  
Does not apply.]
- W. [F15FINLAND]  
Does not apply.
- X. [F15SWEDEN]  
Does not apply.
- Y. [F15UNITED KINGDOM]  
Does not apply.
- II. Special childbirth or adoption allowances excluded from the scope of the Regulation under the terms of Article 1 (u) (i) **U.K.**
- A. BELGIUM  
(a) Childbirth allowance;  
(b) Adoption premium.
- B. [F16CZECH REPUBLIC  
Childbirth allowance.]
- C. [F15DENMARK]  
None.
- D. [F15GERMANY]  
None.
- E. [F18ESTONIA  
(a) Childbirth allowance;  
(b) Adoption allowance.]
- F. [F16GREECE]  
None.
- G. [F15SPAIN]  
[F5Childbirth allowances (one-off cash benefits for the birth of the third child and subsequent children and one-off cash benefits in the event of a multiple birth).]
- H. [F15FRANCE]  
[F5Birth or adoption grant (early childhood benefit).]
- F. [F17. . . . .]
- I. [F15IRELAND]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

None.

J. [F<sup>15</sup>ITALY]

None.

K. [F<sup>16</sup>CYPRUS]

None.

L. [F<sup>18</sup>LATVIA]

(a) Childbirth grant;

(b) Adoption allowance.]

M. LITHUANIA

Childbirth grant.]

N. [F<sup>15</sup>LUXEMBOURG]

(a) antenatal allowance;

(b) childbirth allowance.

O. [F<sup>16</sup>HUNGARY]

Maternity grant.

P. MALTA

None.]

Q. [F<sup>15</sup>NETHERLANDS]

None.

R. [F<sup>12</sup>AUSTRIA]

[F<sup>15</sup>None]]

S. [F<sup>18</sup>POLAND]

Childbirth supplement (Act of 28 November 2003 on family benefits).]

T. [F<sup>15</sup>PORTUGAL]

None.

U. [F<sup>16</sup>SLOVENIA]

Childbirth grant.

V. SLOVAKIA

Childbirth allowance.]

W. [F<sup>15</sup>FINLAND]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

[<sup>F5</sup>Maternity package, maternity lump-sum grant and assistance in the form of a lump sum intended to offset the cost of international adoption pursuant to the Maternity Grant Act.]

X. [<sup>F15</sup>SWEDEN]

None.

Y. [<sup>F15</sup>UNITED KINGDOM]

None.

III. Special non-contributory benefits within the meaning of Article 4 (2b) which do not fall within the scope of the Regulation **U.K.**

A. BELGIUM

None.

B. [<sup>F16</sup>CZECH REPUBLIC

None.]

C. [<sup>F15</sup>DENMARK]

None.

D. [<sup>F15</sup>GERMANY]

(a) Benefits granted under Länder legislation for the disabled, and in particular for the blind.

(b) [<sup>F4</sup> . . . . .]

E. [<sup>F16</sup>ESTONIA

None.]

F. [<sup>F16</sup>GREECE

None.]

G. [<sup>F15</sup>SPAIN]

None.

H. [<sup>F15</sup>FRANCE]

None.

F. [<sup>F17</sup> . . . . .]

I. [<sup>F15</sup>IRELAND]

None.

J. [<sup>F15</sup>ITALY]

None.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- K.     [F<sup>16</sup>CYPRUS  
None.
- L.     LATVIA  
None.
- M.     LITHUANIA  
None.]
- N.     [F<sup>15</sup>LUXEMBOURG]  
None.
- O.     [F<sup>16</sup>HUNGARY  
None.
- P.     MALTA  
None.]
- Q.     [F<sup>15</sup>NETHERLANDS]  
None.
- R.     [F<sup>15</sup>AUSTRIA]  
Benefits granted under Bundesländer legislation for disabled persons and persons in the need of care.
- S.     [F<sup>16</sup>POLAND  
None.]
- T.     [F<sup>15</sup>PORTUGAL]  
None.
- U.     [F<sup>16</sup>SLOVENIA  
None.
- V.     SLOVAKIA]  
None.
- W.     [F<sup>15</sup>FINLAND]  
None.
- X.     [F<sup>15</sup>SWEDEN]  
None.
- Y.     [F<sup>15</sup>UNITED KINGDOM]  
None.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

[<sup>F5</sup>ANNEX IIa U.K.]

SPECIAL NON-CONTRIBUTORY CASH BENEFITS

Article 10a

A. BELGIUM

- (a) Income replacement allowance (Law of 27 February 1987)
- (b) Guaranteed income for elderly persons (Law of 22 March 2001).

B. CZECH REPUBLIC U.K.]

Social allowance (State Social Support Act No 117/1995 Sb.).

C. DENMARK U.K.]

Accommodation expenses for pensioners (Law on individual accommodation assistance, consolidated by Law No 204 of 29 March 1995).

D. GERMANY U.K.]

[<sup>F18</sup>Benefits to cover subsistence costs under the basic provision for jobseekers unless, with respect to these benefits, the eligibility requirements for a temporary supplement following receipt of unemployment benefit (Article 24(1) of Book II of the Social Code) are fulfilled.]

E. ESTONIA U.K.]

- (a) Disabled adult allowance (Social Benefits for Disabled Persons Act of 27 January 1999)
- (b) State unemployment allowance (Social Protection of the Unemployed Act of 1 October 2000).

F. GREECE U.K.]

Special benefits for the elderly (Law 1296/82).

G. SPAIN U.K.]

- (a) Minimum income guarantee (Law No 13/82 of 7 April 1982)
- (b) Cash benefits to assist the elderly and invalids unable to work (Royal Decree No 2620/81 of 24 July 1981)
- (c) Non-contributory invalidity and retirement pensions as provided for in Article 38(1) of the Consolidated Text of the General Law on Social Security, approved by Royal Legislative Decree No 1/1994 of 20 June 1994
- (d) Allowances to promote mobility and to compensate for transport costs (Law No 13/1982 of 7 April 1982).

H. FRANCE U.K.]

- (a) Supplementary allowances of the Special Invalidity Fund and the Old Age Solidarity Fund (Law of 30 June 1956, codified in Book VIII of the Social Security Code)
- (b) Disabled adults' allowance (Law of 30 June 1975, codified in Book VIII of the Social Security Code)

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

(c) Special allowance (Law of 10 July 1952, codified in Book VIII of the Social Security Code).

I. IRELAND **U.K.**

(a) Unemployment assistance (Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993, Part III, Chapter 2)

(b) Old age (non-contributory) pension (Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993, Part III, Chapter 4)

(c) Widow's (non-contributory) pension and widower's (non-contributory) pension (Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993, Part III, Chapter 6 as amended by Part V of the Social Welfare Act 1997)

(d) Disability allowance (Social Welfare Act 1996, Part IV)

(e) Mobility allowance (Health Act 1970, Section 61)

(f) Blind pension (Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993, Part III, Chapter 5).

J. ITALY **U.K.**

(a) Social pensions for persons without means (Law No 153 of 30 April 1969)

(b) Pensions and allowances for the civilian disabled or invalids (Laws No 118 of 30 March 1974, No 18 of 11 February 1980 and No 508 of 23 November 1988)

(c) Pensions and allowances for the deaf and dumb (Laws No 381 of 26 May 1970 and No 508 of 23 November 1988)

(d) Pensions and allowances for the civilian blind (Laws No 382 of 27 May 1970 and No 508 of 23 November 1988)

(e) Benefits supplementing the minimum pensions (Laws No 218 of 4 April 1952, No 638 of 11 November 1983 and No 407 of 29 December 1990)

(f) Benefits supplementing disability allowances (Law No 222 of 12 June 1984)

(g) Social allowance (Law No 335 of 8 August 1995)

(h) Social increase (Article 1(1) and (12) of Law No 544 of 29 December 1988 and successive amendments).

K. CYPRUS **U.K.**

(a) Social Pension (Social Pension Law of 1995 (Law 25(I)/95), as amended)

(b) Severe motor disability allowance (Council of Ministers' Decisions Nos 38210 of 16 October 1992, 41370 of 1 August 1994, 46183 of 11 June 1997 and 53675 of 16 May 2001)

(c) Special grant to blind persons (Special Grants Law of 1996 (Law 77(I)/96), as amended).

[<sup>F18</sup>L] LATVIA **U.K.**

(a) State Social Security Benefit (Law on State Social Benefits of 1 January 2003);



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

(b) Allowance for the compensation of transportation expenses for disabled persons with restricted mobility (Law on State Social Benefits of 1 January 2003).]

M. LITHUANIA **U.K.**

(a) Social pension (Law of 1994 on Social Pensions)

(b) Special transport compensation for the disabled who have mobility problems (Law of 2000 on Transport Compensations, Article 7).

N. LUXEMBOURG **U.K.**

Income for the seriously disabled (Article 1(2), Law of 12 September 2003), with the exception of persons recognised as being disabled workers and employed on the mainstream labour market or in a sheltered environment.

O. HUNGARY **U.K.**

(a) Invalidity annuity (Decree No 83/1987 (XII 27) of the Council of Ministers on Invalidity Annuity)

(b) Non-contributory old age allowance (Act III of 1993 on Social Administration and Social Benefits)

(c) Transport allowance (Government Decree No 164/1995 (XII 27) on Transport Allowances for Persons with Severe Physical Handicap).

P. MALTA **U.K.**

(a) Supplementary allowance (Section 73 of the Social Security Act (Cap. 318) 1987)

(b) Age pension (Social Security Act (Cap. 318) 1987).

Q. NETHERLANDS **U.K.**

(a) Disablement Assistance Act for Handicapped Young Persons, of 24 April 1997 (Wajong)

(b) Supplementary Benefits Act of 6 November 1986 (TW).

R. AUSTRIA **U.K.**

Compensatory supplement (Federal Act of 9 September 1955 on General Social Insurance — ASVG, Federal Act of 11 October 1978 on Social insurance for persons engaged in trade and commerce — GSVG and Federal Act of 11 October 1978 on Social insurance for farmers — BSVG).

[<sup>F18</sup>S. POLAND **U.K.**

Social pension (Act of 27 June 2003 on social pensions).]

T. PORTUGAL **U.K.**

(a) Non-contributory State old-age and invalidity pension (Decree-Law No 464/80 of 13 October 1980)

(b) Non-contributory widowhood pension (Regulatory Decree No 52/81 of 11 November 1981).

U. SLOVENIA **U.K.**

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (a) State pension (Pension and Disability Insurance Act of 23 December 1999)
- (b) Income support for pensioners (Pension and Disability Insurance Act of 23 December 1999)
- (c) Maintenance allowance (Pension and Disability Insurance Act of 23 December 1999).

[<sup>F18</sup>V. SLOVAKIA U.K.]

Adjustment awarded before 1 January 2004 to pensions constituting the sole source of income.]

W. FINLAND U.K.]

- (a) Disability allowance (Disability Allowance Act, 124/88)
- (b) Child care allowance (Child Care Allowance Act, 444/69)
- (c) Housing allowance for pensioners (Act concerning the Housing allowance for pensioners, 591/78)
- (d) Labour market support (Act on Unemployment Benefits 1290/2002)
- (e) Special assistance for immigrants (Act on Special Assistance for Immigrants, 1192/2002).

X. SWEDEN U.K.]

- (a) Housing supplements for persons receiving a pension (Law 2001: 761)
- (b) Financial support for the elderly (Law 2001: 853)
- (c) Disability allowance and care allowance for disabled children (Law 1998: 703).

Y. UNITED KINGDOM U.K.]

- (a) State Pension credit (State Pension Credit Act 2002)
- (b) Income-based allowances for jobseekers (Jobseekers Act 1995, 28 June 1995, Sections 1, (2)(d)(ii) and 3, and Jobseekers (Northern Ireland) Order 1995 of 18 October 1995, Articles 3(2)(d)(ii) and 5)
- (c) Income Support (Social Security Act 1986 of 25 July 1986, Section 20 to 22 and Section 23, and Social Security (Northern Ireland) Order 1986 of 5 November 1986, Articles 21 to 24)
- (d) Disability Living Allowance (Disability Living Allowance and Disability Working Allowance Act 1991 of 27 June 1991, Section 1, and Disability Living Allowance and Disability Working Allowance (Northern Ireland) Order 1991 of 24 July 1991, Article 3)
- (e) Attendance Allowance (Social Security Act 1975 of 20 March 1975, Section 35, and Social Security (Northern Ireland) Act 1975 of 20 March 1975, Section 35)
- (f) Carer's Allowance (Social Security Act 1975 of 20 March 1975, Section 37, and Social Security (Northern Ireland) Act 1975 of 20 March 1975, Section 37).]



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

11. . . . .

12. . . . .]

13. [F4 . . . . .]

14. [F19 . . . . .

15. . . . .]

16. [F4 . . . . .

17. . . . .]

18. [F19 . . . . .]

19. [F4 . . . . .]

20. [F19 . . . . .

21. . . . .]

22. [F4 . . . . .

23. . . . .

24. . . . .]

25. [F19 . . . . .]

2 [F16 CZECH REPUBLIC-GERMANY

[F18 Article 39(1)(b) and (c) of the Agreement on Social Security of 27 July 2001;  
point 14 of the Final Protocol to the Agreement on Social Security of 27 July 2001.]

27. [F19 . . . . .

28. . . . .

29. . . . .

30. . . . .

31. . . . .

32. . . . .]

3. CZECH REPUBLIC-CYPRUS

[F18 Article 32(4) of the Agreement on Social Security of 19 January 1999.]

34. [F19 . . . . .

35. . . . .]

4. CZECH REPUBLIC-SPAIN

[F18 Article 52 (8), of the Agreement of 17 November 2000.]

37. [F19 . . . . .

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

38. . . . .

39. . . . .]

5. CZECH REPUBLIC-AUSTRIA

Article 32 (3) of the Convention on social security of 20 July 1999.

41. [F19 . . . . .

42. . . . .

43. . . . .]

6. CZECH REPUBLIC-SLOVAKIA

[F18 Articles 12, 20 and 33 of the Agreement on Social Security of 29 October 1992.]

45. [F19 . . . . .

46. . . . .

47. . . . .]

48. [F4 . . . . .]

49. [F19 . . . . .]

50. [F4 . . . . .

51. . . . .

52. . . . .

53. . . . .

54. . . . .]

55. [F19 . . . . .

56. . . . .

57. . . . .]

58. [F4 . . . . .]

59. [F19 . . . . .

60. . . . .]

61. [F4 . . . . .

62. . . . .]

63. [F19 . . . . .]

64. [F4 . . . . .]

65. [F19 . . . . .

66. . . . .]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

7. DENMARK-FINLAND

[<sup>F5</sup>Article 10 of the Nordic Convention on Social Security of 15 June 1992, concerning coverage of extra travel expenses in case of sickness during stay in another Nordic country making a more expensive return travel to the country of residence necessary.]

8. [<sup>F15</sup>DENMARK-SWEDEN]

[<sup>F5</sup>Article 10 of the Nordic Convention on Social Security of 15 June 1992, concerning coverage of extra travel expenses in case of sickness during stay in another Nordic country making a more expensive return travel to the country of residence necessary.]

69. [<sup>F4</sup>.....]

70. [<sup>F19</sup>.....]

9. [<sup>F15</sup>GERMANY-GREECE]

[<sup>F4</sup>.....]

[<sup>F5</sup>Articles 8(1), (2)(b) and (3), 9 to 11 and Chapters I and IV, in so far as they concern these Articles, of the Convention on unemployment insurance of 31 May 1961, together with the note in the minutes of 14 June 1980 (reckoning of insurance periods for unemployment benefits in case of transfer of residence from one State to another).]

[<sup>F4</sup>.....]

10. [<sup>F15</sup>GERMANY-SPAIN]

[<sup>F5</sup>Article 45(2) of the Social Security Convention of 4 December 1973 (representation by diplomatic and consular authorities).]

11. [<sup>F15</sup>GERMANY-FRANCE]

(a) [<sup>F4</sup>.....]

(b) .....]

(a) [<sup>F5</sup>Complementary Agreement No 4 of 10 July 1950 to the General Convention of the same date, as in Supplementary Agreement No 2 of 18 June 1955 (reckoning of periods of insurance completed between 1 July 1940 and 30 June 1950).

(b) Title I of the said Supplementary Agreement No 2 (reckoning of periods of insurance completed before 8 May 1945).

(c) points 6, 7 and 8 of the General Protocol of 10 July 1950 to the General Convention of the same date (administrative arrangements).

(d) Titles II, III and IV of the Agreement of 20 December 1963 (social security in the Saar).]

74. [<sup>F4</sup>.....]

75. .....]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

76. [F19 . . . . .]
77. . . . .
78. . . . .]
12. GERMANY-LUXEMBOURG
- [F5Articles 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Treaty of 11 July 1959 (reckoning of insurance periods completed between September 1940 and June 1946).]
13. [F16GERMANY-HUNGARY
- (a) Articles 27 (3) and 40 (1) (b) of the Convention on social security of 2 May 1998.
- (b) Point 16 of the Closing Protocol to the said Convention.]
81. [F19 . . . . .]
14. GERMANY-NETHERLANDS
- (a) Article 3 (2) of the Convention of 29 March 1951.
- (b) Articles 2 and 3 of Complementary Agreement No 4 of 21 December 1956 to the Convention of 29 March 1951 (settlement of rights acquired under the German social insurance scheme by Dutch workers between 13 May 1940 and 1 September 1945).
15. [F15GERMANY-AUSTRIA]
- [F4 . . . . .]
- [F5Article 1(5) and Article 8 of the Convention on Unemployment Insurance of 19 July 1978 and Article 10 of the Final Protocol to this Convention (granting of unemployment allowances to frontier workers by the previous State of employment) shall continue to apply to persons who have exercised an activity as a frontier worker on or before 1 January 2005 and become unemployed before 1 January 2011.]
16. [F16GERMANY-POLAND
- (a) Convention of 9 October 1975 on old-age and work-injury provisions, under the conditions and the scope defined by Article 27 (2) to (4) of the Convention on social security of 8 December 1990.
- (b) Articles 11 (3), 19 (4), 27 (5) and 28 (2) of the Convention on social security of 8 December 1990.]
85. [F4 . . . . .]
17. [F16GERMANY-SLOVENIA
- (a) Article 42 of the Convention on social security of 24 September 1997.
- (b) Point 15 of the Final Protocol to the said Convention.
18. GERMANY-SLOVAKIA



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

[<sup>F18</sup>Article 29(1)(2) and 3 of the Agreement of 12 September 2002; paragraph 9 of the Final Protocol to the Agreement of 12 September 2002.]]

88. [<sup>F4</sup>.....

89. ....]

19. [<sup>F15</sup>GERMANY-UNITED KINGDOM]

(a) [<sup>F5</sup>Article 7(5) and (6) of the Convention on social security of 20 April 1960 (legislation applicable to civilians serving the military forces).

(b) Article 5(5) and (6) of the Convention on unemployment insurance of 20 April 1960 (legislation applicable to civilians serving the military forces).]

91. [<sup>F19</sup>.....

92. ....

93. ....

94. ....

95. ....

96. ....

97. ....

98. ....

99. ....

100. ....

101. ....

102. ....

103. ....

104. ....

105. ....

106. ....

107. ....

108. ....

109. ....

110. ....]

111. [<sup>F4</sup>.....

112. ....

113. ....

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

114. . . . .]

115. [F19 . . . . .

116. . . . .

117. . . . .]

118. [F4 . . . . .]

119. [F19 . . . . .

120. . . . .]

121. [F4 . . . . .

122. . . . .]

123. [F19 . . . . .]

124. [F4 . . . . .]

125. [F19 . . . . .

126. . . . .]

127. [F4 . . . . .

128. . . . .

129. . . . .

130. . . . .

131. . . . .

132. . . . .]

133. [F19 . . . . .

134. . . . .

135. . . . .]

136. [F4 . . . . .]

137. [F19 . . . . .

138. . . . .]

139. [F4 . . . . .

140. . . . .]

141. [F19 . . . . .]

20. SPAIN-PORTUGAL

[F5 Article 22 of the General Convention of 11 June 1969 (export of unemployment benefits).]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

143. [F19 . . . . .

144. . . . .]

145. [F4 . . . . .

146. . . . .

147. . . . .

148. . . . .

149. . . . .]

150. [F19 . . . . .

151. . . . .

152. . . . .]

153. [F4 . . . . .]

154. [F19 . . . . .

155. . . . .]

156. [F4 . . . . .

157. . . . .]

158. [F19 . . . . .]

159. [F4 . . . . .]

160. [F19 . . . . .

161. . . . .]

162. [F4 . . . . .

163. . . . .

164. . . . .

165. . . . .]

166. [F19 . . . . .

167. . . . .

168. . . . .]

169. [F4 . . . . .]

170. [F19 . . . . .

171. . . . .]

172. [F4 . . . . .

173. . . . .]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

174. [F19 . . . . .]
175. [F4 . . . . .]
176. [F19 . . . . .]
177. . . . .]
178. [F4 . . . . .]
179. . . . .]
21. [F15 IRELAND-UNITED KINGDOM]
- [F5 Article 8 of the Agreement of 14 September 1971 on social security (concerning the transfer and reckoning of certain disability credits).]
181. [F19 . . . . .]
182. . . . .
183. . . . .]
184. [F4 . . . . .]
185. [F19 . . . . .]
186. . . . .]
187. ITALY-NETHERLANDS
- Article 21 (2) of the General Convention of 28 October 1952.
188. [F4 . . . . .]
189. [F19 . . . . .]
190. [F4 . . . . .]
22. [F16 ITALY-SLOVENIA
- (a) Agreement on regulation of mutual obligations in social insurance with reference to paragraph 7 of Annex XIV to the Peace Treaty (concluded by exchange of notes on 5 February 1959).
- (b) Article 45(3) of the Convention on social security of 7 July 1997 concerning ex-Zone B of the Free Territory of Trieste.]
192. [F19 . . . . .]
193. [F4 . . . . .]
194. . . . .
195. . . . .]
196. [F19 . . . . .]
197. . . . .

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

198. ....

199. ....

200. ....

201. ....

202. ....

203. ....

204. ....

205. ....

206. ....

207. ....

208. ....

209. ....

210. ....

211. ....

212. ....

213. ....

214. ....

215. ....

216. ....

217. ....

218. ....

219. ....

220. ....

221. ....

222. ....

223. ....

224. ....

225. ....

226. ....

227. ....

228. ....

229. ....

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 230. ....
- 231. ....
- 232. ....
- 233. ....
- 234. ....
- 235. ....
- 236. ....]
- 237. [F4.....
- 238. ....]
- 239. [F19.....]
- 240. [F4.....]
- 241. [F19.....]
- 23. [F16LUXEMBOURG-SLOVAKIA  
[F18Article 50(5) of the Treaty on Social Security of 23 May 2002.]]
- 243. [F4.....
- 244. ....
- 245. ....]
- 246. [F19.....
- 247. ....]
- 24. [F16HUNGARY-AUSTRIA  
Articles 23 (2) and 36 (3) of the Convention on social security of 31 March 1999.
- 249. [F19.....
- 250. ....]
- 25. HUNGARY-SLOVENIA  
Article 31 of the Convention on social security of 7 October 1957.]
- 252. [F19.....
- 253. ....
- 254. ....
- 255. ....
- 256. ....
- 257. ....

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

258. . . . .
259. . . . .
260. . . . .
261. . . . .
262. . . . .
263. . . . .
264. . . . .]
265. [F4 . . . . .]
266. [F19 . . . . .]
26. NETHERLANDS-PORTUGAL
- [F5 Article 31 of the Convention of 19 July 1979 (export of unemployment benefits).]
268. [F19 . . . . .
269. . . . .]
270. [F4 . . . . .
271. . . . .
272. . . . .]
27. [F16 AUSTRIA-POLAND
- Article 33(3) of the Convention on social security of 7 September 1998.]
274. [F4 . . . . .]
28. [F16 AUSTRIA-SLOVENIA
- Article 37 of the Convention on social security of 10 March 1997.
29. AUSTRIA-SLOVAKIA
- [F18 Article 34(3) of the Agreement of 21 December 2001 on Social Security.]]
277. [F4 . . . . .
278. . . . .
279. . . . .]
280. [F19 . . . . .
281. . . . .
282. . . . .
283. . . . .
284. . . . .

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

285. . . . .
286. . . . .
287. . . . .]
288. [<sup>F4</sup> . . . . .
289. . . . .]
30. [<sup>F15</sup>PORTUGAL-UNITED KINGDOM]
- (a) Article 2 (1) of the Protocol on medical treatment of 15 November 1978.
- (b) As regards Portuguese employed persons, and for the period from 22 October 1987 to the end of the transitional period provided for in Article 220 (1) of the Act relating to the conditions of accession of Spain and Portugal: Article 26 of the Social Security Convention of 15 November 1978, as amended by the Exchange of Letters of 28 September 1987.
291. [<sup>F19</sup> . . . . .
292. . . . .
293. . . . .
294. . . . .
295. . . . .
296. . . . .
297. . . . .]
31. FINLAND-SWEDEN
- [<sup>F5</sup>Article 10 of the Nordic Convention on Social Security of 15 June 1992, concerning coverage of extra travel expenses in case of sickness during stay in another Nordic country making a more expensive return travel to the country of residence necessary.]
299. [<sup>F4</sup> . . . . .
300. . . . .]

#### Textual Amendments

**F19** Deleted by Regulation (EC) No 629/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2006 amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (Text with EEA relevance).

- B. Provisions of Conventions which do not apply to all persons to whom the Regulations applies (Article 3 (3) of the Regulation) **U.K.**
1. [<sup>F19</sup> . . . . .]
2. [<sup>F4</sup> . . . . .



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

3. . . . .]
4. [F19 . . . . .]
5. [F4 . . . . .
6. . . . .
7. . . . .
5. [F17 . . . . .]
8. . . . .
9. . . . .]
10. [F19 . . . . .
11. . . . .
12. . . . .]
13. [F4 . . . . .]
14. [F19 . . . . .
15. . . . .]
16. [F4 . . . . .
17. . . . .]
18. [F19 . . . . .]
19. [F4 . . . . .]
20. [F19 . . . . .
21. . . . .]
22. [F4 . . . . .
23. . . . .
24. . . . .]
25. [F19 . . . . .
26. . . . .
27. . . . .
28. . . . .
29. . . . .
30. . . . .
31. . . . .
32. . . . .]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

1. [F16] CZECH REPUBLIC-CYPRUS  
[F18] Article 32(4) of the Agreement on Social Security of 19 January 1999.]
34. [F19] . . . . .
35. . . . .
36. . . . .
37. . . . .
38. . . . .
39. . . . .]
2. CZECH REPUBLIC-AUSTRIA  
Article 32 (3) of the Convention on social security of 20 July 1999.]
41. [F19] . . . . .
42. . . . .
43. . . . .
44. . . . .
45. . . . .
46. . . . .
47. . . . .]
48. [F4] . . . . .]
49. [F19] . . . . .]
50. [F4] . . . . .
51. . . . .
52. . . . .
53. . . . .
54. . . . .]
55. [F19] . . . . .
56. . . . .
57. . . . .]
58. [F4] . . . . .]
59. [F19] . . . . .
60. . . . .]
61. [F4] . . . . .

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

62. . . . .]
63. [F19 . . . . .]
64. [F4 . . . . .]
65. [F19 . . . . .]
66. . . . .]
67. [F4 . . . . .]
68. . . . .
69. . . . .]
70. [F19 . . . . .]
71. [F4 . . . . .]
72. . . . .
73. . . . .
74. . . . .
75. . . . .]
76. [F19 . . . . .]
77. . . . .
78. . . . .]
79. [F4 . . . . .]
3. [F16]GERMANY-HUNGARY  
Point 16 of the Closing Protocol to the Convention on social security of 2 May 1998.]
81. [F19 . . . . .]
82. [F4 . . . . .]
83. . . . .]
84. [F19 . . . . .]
85. [F4 . . . . .]
4. [F16]GERMANY-POLANDSLOVENIA  
(a) Article 42 of the Convention on social security of 24 September 1997.  
(b) Point 15 of the Final Protocol to the said Convention.]
87. [F19 . . . . .]
88. [F4 . . . . .]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 89. ....
- 90. ....]
- 91. [F19.....
- 92. ....
- 93. ....
- 94. ....
- 95. ....
- 96. ....
- 97. ....
- 98. ....
- 99. ....
- 100. ....
- 101. ....
- 102. ....
- 103. ....
- 104. ....
- 105. ....
- 106. ....
- 107. ....
- 108. ....
- 109. ....
- 110. ....]
- 111. [F4.....
- 112. ....
- 113. ....
- 114. ....]
- 115. [F19.....
- 116. ....
- 117. ....]
- 118. [F4.....]
- 119. [F19.....

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 120. . . . .]
- 121. [F4 . . . . .
- 122. . . . .]
- 123. [F19 . . . . .]
- 124. [F4 . . . . .]
- 125. [F19 . . . . .
- 126. . . . .]
- 127. [F4 . . . . .
- 128. . . . .
- 129. . . . .
- 130. . . . .
- 131. . . . .
- 132. . . . .]
- 133. [F19 . . . . .
- 134. . . . .
- 135. . . . .]
- 136. [F4 . . . . .]
- 137. [F19 . . . . .
- 138. . . . .]
- 139. [F4 . . . . .
- 140. . . . .]
- 141. [F19 . . . . .]
- 142. [F4 . . . . .]
- 143. [F19 . . . . .
- 144. . . . .]
- 145. [F4 . . . . .
- 146. . . . .
- 147. . . . .
- 148. . . . .
- 149. . . . .]
- 150. [F19 . . . . .

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 151. . . . .
- 152. . . . .]
- 153. [F4 . . . . .]
- 154. [F19 . . . . .
- 155. . . . .]
- 156. [F4 . . . . .
- 157. . . . .]
- 158. [F19 . . . . .]
- 159. [F4 . . . . .]
- 160. [F19 . . . . .
- 161. . . . .]
- 162. [F4 . . . . .
- 163. . . . .
- 164. . . . .
- 165. . . . .]
- 166. [F19 . . . . .
- 167. . . . .
- 168. . . . .]
- 169. [F4 . . . . .]
- 170. [F19 . . . . .
- 171. . . . .]
- 172. [F4 . . . . .
- 173. . . . .]
- 174. [F19 . . . . .]
- 175. [F4 . . . . .]
- 176. [F19 . . . . .
- 177. . . . .]
- 178. [F4 . . . . .
- 179. . . . .
- 180. . . . .]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

181. [F19 . . . . .]
182. . . . .
183. . . . .]
184. [F4 . . . . .]
185. [F19 . . . . .]
186. . . . .]
187. [F4 . . . . .]
188. . . . .]
189. [F19 . . . . .]
190. [F4 . . . . .]
5. [F16] ITALY-SLOVENIA
- (a) Agreement on regulation of mutual obligations in social insurance with reference to paragraph 7 of Annex XIV to the Peace Treaty (concluded by exchange of notes on 5 February 1959).
- (b) Article 45(3) of the Convention on social security of 7 July 1997 concerning ex-Zone B of the Free Territory of Trieste.]
192. [F19 . . . . .]
193. [F4 . . . . .]
194. . . . .
195. . . . .]
196. [F19 . . . . .]
197. . . . .
198. . . . .
199. . . . .
200. . . . .
201. . . . .
202. . . . .
203. . . . .
204. . . . .
205. . . . .
206. . . . .
207. . . . .

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

---

- 208. ....
- 209. ....
- 210. ....
- 211. ....
- 212. ....
- 213. ....
- 214. ....
- 215. ....
- 216. ....
- 217. ....
- 218. ....
- 219. ....
- 220. ....
- 221. ....
- 222. ....
- 223. ....
- 224. ....
- 225. ....
- 226. ....
- 227. ....
- 228. ....
- 229. ....
- 230. ....
- 231. ....
- 232. ....
- 233. ....
- 234. ....
- 235. ....
- 236. ....]
- 237. [F4.....
- 238. ....]
- 239. [F19.....]



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

240. [F4 . . . . .]

241. [F19 . . . . .]

242. . . . .]

243. [F4 . . . . .]

244. . . . .

245. . . . .]

246. [F19 . . . . .]

247. . . . .]

6. [F16 HUNGARY-AUSTRIA

Article 36 (3) of the Convention on social security of 31 March 1999.

249. [F19 . . . . .]

250. . . . .]

7. HUNGARY-SLOVENIA

Article 31 of the Convention on social security of 7 October 1957.]

252. [F19 . . . . .]

253. . . . .

254. . . . .

255. . . . .

256. . . . .

257. . . . .

258. . . . .

259. . . . .

260. . . . .

261. . . . .

262. . . . .

263. . . . .

264. . . . .]

265. [F4 . . . . .]

266. [F19 . . . . .]

267. [F4 . . . . .]

268. [F19 . . . . .]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- 269. . . . .]
- 270. [F4 . . . . .
- 271. . . . .
- 272. . . . .]
- 8. [F16 AUSTRIA-POLAND  
Article 33(3) of the Convention on social security of 7 September 1998.]
- 274. [F4 . . . . .]
- 9. [F16 AUSTRIA-SLOVENIA  
Article 37 of the Convention on social security of 10 March 1997.
- 10. AUSTRIA-SLOVAKIA  
[F18 Article 34(3) of the Agreement of 21 December 2001 on Social Security.]]
- 277. [F4 . . . . .
- 278. . . . .
- 279. . . . .]
- 280. [F19 . . . . .
- 281. . . . .
- 282. . . . .
- 283. . . . .
- 284. . . . .
- 285. . . . .
- 286. . . . .
- 287. . . . .]
- 288. [F4 . . . . .
- 289. . . . .
- 290. . . . .]
- 291. [F19 . . . . .
- 292. . . . .
- 293. . . . .
- 294. . . . .
- 295. . . . .
- 296. . . . .

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

297. . . . .]
298. [F4 . . . . .
299. . . . .
300. . . . .]

ANNEX IV (B) (11)  
(13) (15) U.K.

(Articles 37 (2), 38 (3), 45 (3), 46 (1) (b) and 46 b (2) of the Regulation)

A. Legislations referred to in Article 37 (1) of the Regulation under which the amount of invalidity benefits is independent of the length of periods of insurance

A. BELGIUM

- (a) Legislation relating to the general invalidity scheme, the special invalidity scheme for miners and the special scheme for merchant navy mariners.
- (b) Legislation on insurance for self-employed persons against incapacity to work.
- (c) Legislation relating to invalidity in the overseas social insurance scheme and the invalidity scheme for former employees of the Belgian Congo and Rwanda-Urundi.

B. [F16 CZECH REPUBLIC

[F18 Full disability pension for persons whose total disability arose before reaching eighteen years of age and who were not insured for the required period (Section 42 of the Pension Insurance Act No 155/1995 Coll.).]

C. [F15 DENMARK]

None.

D. [F15 GERMANY]

None.

E. [F16 ESTONIA

- (a) Invalidity pensions granted before 1 April 2000 under the State Allowances Act and which are retained under the State Pension Insurance Act.
- (b) National pensions granted on the basis of invalidity according to the State Pension Insurance Act.
- (c) Invalidity pensions granted according to the Defence Forces Service Act, Police Service Act, Prosecutor's Office Act, Status of Judges Act, Members of the Riigikogu Salaries, Pensions and Other Social Guarantees Act and President of the Republic Official Benefits Act.]

F. [F16 GREECE

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Legislation relating to the agricultural insurance scheme.]

G. [F1[F15]SPAIN]

Legislation relating to invalidity insurance under the general scheme and under the special schemes, except the special schemes for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration.]

H. [F15]FRANCE]

1. *Employed persons*

All legislations on invalidity insurance, except for the legislation concerning the invalidity insurance of the social security scheme for miners.

2. *Self-employed persons*

The legislation on invalidity insurance for persons self-employed in agriculture.

F. [F17] . . . . .]

I. [F12][F15]IRELAND]

Part II, Chapter 15, of the Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993]

J. [F15]ITALY]

None.

K. [F16]CYPRUS]

None.

L. LATVIA]

Article 16 (1) (2) of the Law on State Pensions of 1 January 1996.

M. LITHUANIA]

None.]

N. [F15]LUXEMBOURG]

None.

O. [F16]HUNGARY]

None.

P. MALTA]

None.]

Q. [F15]THE NETHERLANDS]

(a) The law of 18 February 1966 on insurance against incapacity for work, as amended.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

(b) [<sup>F12</sup>Law of 24 April 1997 on insurance against incapacity for work by self-employed persons (WAZ), as amended]

R. [<sup>F15</sup>AUSTRIA]

None.

S. [<sup>F16</sup>POLAND

None.]

T. [<sup>F15</sup>PORTUGAL]

None.

U. [<sup>F16</sup>SLOVENIA

None.

V. SLOVAKIA

None.]

W. [<sup>F15</sup>FINLAND]

National pensions to persons who are born disabled or become disabled at an early age (the National Pensions Act (547/93)).

X. [<sup>F15</sup>SWEDEN]

[<sup>F18</sup>The legislation on earnings-related benefits for long#term incapacity for work (Chapter 8 of Law 1962: 381 on General Insurance, as amended).]

Y. [<sup>F15</sup>UNITED KINGDOM]

(a) *Great Britain*

Sections 15 and 36 of the Social Security Act 1975.

Sections 14, 15 and 16 of the Social Security Pensions Act 1975.

(b) *Northern Ireland*

Sections 15 and 36 of the Social Security (Northern Ireland) Act 1975.

Articles 16, 17 and 18 of the Social security Pensions (Northern Ireland) Order 1975.

B. Special schemes for self-employed persons within the meaning of Articles 38 (3) and 45 (3) of Regulation No 1408/71 U.K.

A. BELGIUM

None.

B. [<sup>F16</sup>CZECH REPUBLIC

None.]

C. [<sup>F15</sup>DENMARK]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

None.

D. [F15GERMANY]

[F5Farmers' old-age insurance (Alterssicherung der Landwirte).]

E. [F16ESTONIA]

None.]

F. [F16GREECE]

None.]

G. [F15SPAIN]

Scheme for lowering the retirement age of self-employed persons engaged in seafaring activities as described in Royal Decree No 2309 of 23 July 1970.

H. [F15FRANCE]

None.

F. [F17. . . . .]

I. [F15IRELAND]

None.

J. [F15ITALY]

[F5Pension insurance schemes for (Assicurazione pensioni per):

- medical practitioners (medici)
- pharmacists (farmacisti)
- veterinarians (veterinari)
- nurses, medical auxiliaries, children's nurses (infermieri, assistenti sanitari, vigilatrici infanzia)
- psychologists (psicologi)
- engineers and architects (ingegneri ed architetti)
- surveyors (geometri)
- solicitors (avvocati)
- economists (dottori commercialisti)
- accountants and business experts (ragionieri e periti commerciali)
- employment consultants (consulenti del lavoro)
- notaries (notai)
- customs agents (spedizionieri doganali)
- biologists (biologi)
- agricultural technicians and scientists (agrotecnici e periti agrari)
- sales representatives (agenti e rappresentanti di commercio)
- journalists (giornalisti)
- industrial technicians (periti industriali)
- actuaries, chemists, agronomists, foresters, geologists (attuari, chimici, dottori agronomi, dottori forestali, geologi).]

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- K.     <sup>[F16]</sup>CYPRUS  
None.
- L.     LATVIA  
None.
- M.     LITHUANIA  
None.]
- N.     <sup>[F15]</sup>LUXEMBOURG  
None.
- O.     <sup>[F16]</sup>HUNGARY  
None.
- P.     MALTA  
None.]
- Q.     <sup>[F15]</sup>THE NETHERLANDS  
None.
- R.     <sup>[F15]</sup>AUSTRIA  
<sup>[F5]</sup>Pension schemes of pension institutions of liberal profession associations  
(Kammern der Freien Berufe).]
- S.     <sup>[F16]</sup>POLAND  
None.]
- T.     <sup>[F15]</sup>PORTUGAL  
None.
- U.     <sup>[F16]</sup>SLOVENIA  
None.
- V.     SLOVAKIA  
None.]
- W.     <sup>[F15]</sup>FINLAND  
None.
- X.     <sup>[F15]</sup>SWEDEN  
None.
- Y.     <sup>[F15]</sup>UNITED KINGDOM  
None.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- C. Cases referred to in Article 46 (1) (b) of the Regulation where the calculation of benefit in accordance with Article 46 (2) of the Regulation may be waived **U.K.**
- A. BELGIUM
- None.
- B. <sup>[F18]</sup>CZECH REPUBLIC
- Invalidity (full and partial) and survivors' (widows', widowers' and orphans') pensions in cases where they are not derived from the old age pension to which the deceased would be entitled at the time of his death.]
- C. <sup>[F15]</sup>DENMARK]
- All applications for pensions referred to in the law on social pensions, except for pensions mentioned in Annex IV part D.
- D. <sup>[F15]</sup>GERMANY]
- None.
- E. <sup>[F16]</sup>ESTONIA
- <sup>[F18]</sup>All applications for invalidity, old age and survivors' pensions for which
- periods of insurance in Estonia have been completed up to 31 December 1998;
  - the applicant's individually registered social tax, paid in accordance with Estonian legislation, is at least equal to the average social tax for the relevant year of insurance.]]
- F. <sup>[F16]</sup>GREECE
- None.]
- G. <sup>[F15]</sup>SPAIN]
- None.
- H. <sup>[F15]</sup>FRANCE]
- <sup>[F20]</sup>All applications for pension benefits or survivor's benefits under supplementary pension schemes for employees, with the exception of applications for old-age pensions or surviving partner's pensions under the supplementary pension scheme for flying personnel employed in civil aviation.]
- F. <sup>[F17]</sup> . . . . .]
- I. <sup>[F15]</sup>IRELAND]
- <sup>[F12]</sup>All applications for retirement pensions, old age (contributory) pensions, widow's (contributory) pension and widower's (contributory) pension]
- J. <sup>[F15]</sup>ITALY]



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

Invalidity, retirement and survivors pensions for employed persons and for the following categories of self-employed persons: farmers farming directly, sharecroppers, farmers, craftsmen and persons engaged in commercial activities.

- K. [F16]CYPRUS  
All applications for old-age, invalidity and widows' and widowers' pensions.
- L. LATVIA  
None.
- M. LITHUANIA  
None.]
- N. [F15]LUXEMBOURG  
None.
- O. [F16]HUNGARY  
Claims for old-age pension and invalidity pension when the applicant obtained at least 20 years of insurance in Hungary. Claims for survivors' benefits when the deceased person obtained a full pension exclusively under Hungarian law.
- P. MALTA  
None.]
- Q. [F15]THE NETHERLANDS  
All applications for old-age pensions under the law of 31 May 1956 governing general old-age insurance, as amended.
- R. [F15]AUSTRIA  
None.
- S. [F16]POLAND  
All applications for old-age, disability and survivors' pensions.]
- T. [F15]PORTUGAL  
Invalidity, old-age and widows' pensions.
- U. [F16]SLOVENIA  
None.
- V. SLOVAKIA  
None.]
- W. [F15]FINLAND  
None.
- X. [F15]SWEDEN]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

All applications for old-age basic and supplementary pensions except pensions mentioned in Annex IV D.

Y. [F15]UNITED KINGDOM]

All applications for retirement and widow's pension determined pursuant to the provisions of Title III, Chapter 3 of the Regulation, with the exception of those for which:

- (a) during a tax year beginning on or after 6 April 1975:
  - (i) the party concerned had completed periods of insurance, employment or residence under the legislation of the United Kingdom and of another Member State; and
  - (ii) one (or more) of the tax years referred to in (i) was not considered a qualifying year within the meaning of the legislation of the United Kingdom;
- (b) the periods of insurance completed under the legislation in force in the United Kingdom for the periods prior to 5 July 1948 would be taken into account for the purposes of Article 46 (2) of the Regulation by application of the periods of insurance, employment or residence under the legislation of another Member State.

**Textual Amendments**

**F20** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 1386/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2001 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (Text with EEA relevance).

- [F15]D. Benefits and agreements referred to in Article 46b(2) of the Regulation U.K.
1. *Benefits referred to in Article 46b(2)(a) of the Regulation, the amount of which is independent of the length of periods of insurance or residence completed:* U.K.
    - (a) The invalidity benefits provided for by the legislation referred to in part A of this Annex.
    - (b) The full Danish national old-age pension acquired after 10 years' residence by persons who will have been awarded a pension by 1 October 1989 at the latest.
    - (c) The Estonian national pension granted according to the State Pension Insurance Act, old-age pensions granted according to the State Audit Act, Police Service Act and Prosecutor's Office Act and old-age and survivors' pensions granted according to the Legal Chancellor Act, Defence Forces Service Act, Status of Judges Act, Members of the Riigikogu Salaries, Pensions and Other Social Guarantees Act and President of the Republic Official Benefits Act.
    - (d) The Spanish death allowances and survivors' pensions granted under the general and special schemes.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (e) The widows' allowance under the widowhood insurance of the French general social security system or the agricultural workers' system.
  - (f) The widowers' or widows' invalidity pension under the French general social security system or the agricultural workers' system, when calculated on the basis of the invalidity pension of a deceased spouse, paid in accordance with Article 46(1)(a)(i).
  - (g) The Netherlands survivors' pension under the Law of 21 December 1995 on general insurance for surviving dependants.
  - (h) Finnish national pensions determined according to the National Pensions Act of 8 June 1956 and awarded under the transitional rules of the National Pensions Act (547/93) and the additional amount of the child's pension in accordance with the Survivors' Pension Act of 17 January 1969.
  - (i) The full Swedish basic pension awarded under the basic pension legislation which applied before 1 January 1993 and the full basic pension awarded under the transitional rules to the legislation applying from that date.
2. *Benefits referred to in Article 46b(2)(b) of the Regulation, the amount of which is determined by reference to a credited period deemed to have been completed between the date on which the risk materialised and a later date:* U.K.
- (a) Danish early-retirement pensions, the amount of which is determined in accordance with legislation in force before 1 October 1984.
  - (b) German invalidity and survivors' pensions, for which account is taken of a supplementary period, and German old-age pensions, for which account is taken of a supplementary period already acquired.
  - (c) Italian pensions for total incapacity for work (inabilità).
  - (d) Latvian invalidity and survivors' pensions for which account is taken of a credited period of insurance.
  - (e) Lithuanian social insurance invalidity and survivors' pensions.
  - (f) Luxembourg invalidity and survivors' pensions.
  - (g) [F18] Slovak invalidity pension and survivors' pension derived therefrom.]
  - (h) Finnish employment pensions for which account is taken of future periods according to the national legislation.
  - (i) Swedish invalidity and survivors' pensions for which account is taken of a credited period of insurance and Swedish old-age pensions for which account is taken of credited periods already acquired.
3. *Agreements referred to in Article 46b(2)(b)(i) of the Regulation intended to prevent the same credited period being taken into account two or more times:* U.K.
- (a) Nordic Convention of 15 June 1992 on social security.
  - (b) The Social Security Agreement of 28 April 1997 between the Federal Republic of Germany and Finland.]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

ANNEX V (15) **U.K.**

CONCORDANCE BETWEEN THE LEGISLATIONS OF MEMBER STATES  
 ON CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE DEGREE OF INVALIDITY  
 (Article 40 (4) of the Regulation)

BELGIUM

Member States	Schemes administered by Member States' institutions who have taken a decision recognizing the degree of invalidity	Schemes administered by Belgian institutions on which the decision is binding in cases of concordance				
		General scheme	Miners's scheme		Mariners' scheme	OSSOM
			General invalidity	Occupational invalidity		
<b>FRANCE</b>						
<b>1. General scheme</b>						
	— Group III (constant attendance)	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Group II					
	— Group I					
<b>2. Agricultural scheme:</b>						
	— Total, general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Two - thirds general invalidity					
	— Constant attendance					
<b>3. Miners's scheme:</b>						

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

	— Partial, general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Constant attendance					
	— Occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance

**4.  
Mariners's  
scheme:**

	— General invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Constant attendance					
	— Occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

**ITALY**

**1.  
General  
scheme:**

	— Invalidity - manual workers	No concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Invalidity - clerical staff					

**2.  
Mariners's  
scheme:**

	— Unfitness for seafaring	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
LUXEMBOURG	Workers's invalidity - manual workers	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	Invalidity - clerical staff					

Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

FRANCE

Member States	Schemes administered by French institutions on which the decision is taken in cases of concordance	Schemes administered by French institutions on which the decision is taken in cases of concordance										
		General scheme	Agricultural scheme			Miner's scheme			Mariner's scheme			
States by Member	Group II	Group III	Group 2/3	Total Invalidity	Constant Invalidity	2/3	Constant Invalidity	Occupational Invalidity	2/3	Total Invalidity	Constant Invalidity	
BELGIUM	General scheme	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

2. Miner's scheme:

— partial general invalidity	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
— invalidité professionnelle	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	b		
3. Mariner's scheme	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

ITALY

1. General scheme:

— invalidity - manual workers	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
— occupational invalidity	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	Concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

a In so far as the invalidity recognized by the Belgian institutions is general invalidity.

b Only if the Belgian institution has recognized that the worker is unfit for work underground or at ground level.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

## 2. Mariner's scheme

	— unfitness for seafaring	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
LUXEMBOURG	Invalidity manual workers	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
	Invalidity clerical staff	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

**a** In so far as the invalidity recognized by the Belgian institutions is general invalidity.

**b** Only if the Belgian institution has recognized that the worker is unfit for work underground or at ground level.

## ITALY

Member States	Schemes administered by Member States institutions who have taken a decision recognizing the degree of invalidity	Schemes administered by Italian institutions on which the decision is binding in cases of concordance		
		General scheme		Mariners Unfitness for navigation
		Manual workers	Clerical staff	
LUXEMBOURG	1. General scheme	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
<b>2. Miners' scheme:</b>				
	— partial general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
	3. Mariners' scheme	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance

## FRANCE

### 1. General scheme:

	— Group III (constant attendance)	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— Group II			

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

	— Group I			
<b>2. Agricultural scheme:</b>				
	— total general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— partial general invalidity			
	— constant attendance			
<b>3. Miners' scheme:</b>				
	— partial general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance	No concordance
	— constant attendance			
	— occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
<b>4. Mariners' scheme:</b>				
	— partial general invalidity	No concordance	No concordance	No concordance
	— constant attendance			
	— occupational invalidity			

LUXEMBOURG

Member States	Schemes administered by institutions of Member States which have taken a decision recognizing the degree of invalidity	Schemes administered by Luxembourg institutions on which the decision is binding in cases of concordance	
		Invalidity — manual workers	Invalidity — clerical staff
BELGIUM	1. General scheme	Concordance	Concordance
<b>2. Miners' scheme:</b>			
	— partial general invalidity	No concordance	No concordance

**a** In so far as the invalidity recognized by the Belgian institution is general invalidity.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

	— occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance
	3. Régime des marins:	Concordance <sup>a</sup>	Concordance <sup>a</sup>
<b>FRANCE</b>			
<b>1. General scheme:</b>			
	— Group III (constant attendance)	Concordance	Concordance
	— Group II		
	— Group I		
<b>2. Agricultural scheme:</b>			
	— total general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance
	— two-thirds general invalidity		
	— constant attendance		
<b>3. Miners' scheme</b>			
	— two-thirds general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance
	— constant attendance		
	— occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance
<b>4. Mariners' scheme:</b>			
	— partial general invalidity	Concordance	Concordance
	— constant attendance		
	— occupational invalidity	No concordance	No concordance
<b>a</b> In so far as the invalidity recognized by the Belgian institution is general invalidity.			

ANNEX VI (A) (B)  
(2) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12)  
(13) (14) (15) **U.K.**

SPECIAL PROCEDURES FOR APPLYING THE  
LEGISLATIONS OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES

A.BELGIUM

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

1. Persons whose entitlement to sickness insurance benefits in kind derives from the provisions of the Belgian compulsory sickness and invalidity scheme applicable to self-employed persons shall be eligible under the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title III of the Regulation, including Article 35 (1), under the following conditions:
  - (a) In the event that they are temporarily resident in the territory of a Member State other than Belgium, the persons concerned shall be entitled:
    - (i) to the benefits in kind provided for under the legislation of the Member State of temporary residence in respect of hospitalization care;
    - (ii) to reimbursement in respect of other benefits in kind provided for under the Belgian scheme by the relevant Belgian institution at the rate provided for under the legislation of the State of temporary residence.
  - (b) In the event that they are permanently resident in the territory of a Member State other than Belgium, the persons concerned shall be entitled to the benefits in kind provided for under the legislation of the Member State of permanent residence provided that they pay the relevant Belgian institution the appropriate additional contribution provided for under Belgian regulations.
2. For the application of the provisions of Chapters 7 and 8 of Title III of the Regulation by the competent Belgian institution, a child shall be considered to have been brought up in the Member State in whose territory he resides.
3. For the purposes of Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, periods of old-age insurance completed under Belgian legislation before 1 January 1945 shall also be considered as periods of insurance completed under the Belgian legislation on the general invalidity scheme and the mariners' scheme.
4. In applying Article 40 (3) (a) (ii), account shall only be taken of periods during which the employed or self-employed person was incapable of work within the meaning of Belgian legislation.
5. For the purposes of Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, periods of old-age insurance completed by self-employed persons under Belgian legislation, prior to the entry into force of the legislation on the incapacity for work of self-employed persons, shall be considered as periods completed under the latter legislation.
6. In order to establish whether the requirements imposed by Belgian legislation for entitlement to unemployment benefits are fulfilled, account shall be taken only of days of paid employment; however, account shall be taken of days accepted as equivalent within the meaning of the said legislation only in so far as the days worked which preceded them were days of paid employment.
7. Pursuant to Articles 72 and 79 (1) (a) of the Regulation, account shall be taken of periods of employment and/or periods of insurance completed under the legislation of another Member State where entitlement to benefit under Belgian legislation is subject to the condition that, for a specified previous period, the qualifying conditions for family benefits in the framework of the scheme for employment persons have been met.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

8. For the purposes of applying Article 14a (2), (3) and (4), 14c (a) and 14d of Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, business revenues in the reference year which serve as a basis for determining the contributions due by virtue of the social arrangements for self-employed persons shall be calculated using the mean annual rate for the year during which this income was received.

The rate of conversion is the annual mean of the conversion rates published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* pursuant to Article 107 (5) of Regulation (EEC) No 547/72.

9. In the calculation of the theoretical amount of an invalidity pension, as referred to in Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, the competent Belgian institution shall take as its basis the income received in the profession last exercised by the person concerned.
10. Any employed person or self-employed person who is no longer insured in Belgium under the sickness and invalidity insurance legislation — which also makes the grant of the right to benefits conditional upon the person concerned being insured when the risk materializes — shall be considered to be still insured when the risk materializes, for the purposes of implementation of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation, if he is insured for the same risks under the legislation of another Member State.
11. If the person concerned is entitled to a Belgian invalidity benefit under Article 45 of the Regulation, that benefit shall be awarded in accordance with the rules laid down by Article 46 (2) of the Regulation:
- (a) In accordance with the provisions laid down by the Law of 9 August 1963 on the establishment and organization of a compulsory sickness and invalidity insurance scheme if, at the time of occurrence of the incapacity for work, he was insured for the same risk under the legislation of another Member State as an employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) of the Regulation.
  - (b) In accordance with the provisions laid down by the Royal Decree of 20 July 1971 on the establishment of an insurance scheme against incapacity for work for self-employed persons if, at the time of occurrence of the incapacity for work, he was a self-employed person within the meaning of Article 1 (a) of the Regulation.

12. [F<sup>1</sup>The harmful event referred to in Article 1 of the Law of 9 March 1953 making certain adjustments to military pensions and granting free medical care and prescriptions to servicemen invalidated in peacetime shall constitute an accident at work or occupational disease within the meaning of Chapter 4 of Title III of the Regulation.]

[F<sup>16</sup>B. CZECH REPUBLIC U.K.]

None.]

[F<sup>15</sup>C. DENMARK] U.K.]

1

2. [F<sup>3</sup>Persons who, pursuant to Chapter 1, Title III of the Regulation, are entitled to benefits in kind during a period of stay or residence in Denmark shall be entitled to such benefits on the same terms as those laid down by Danish legislation for persons who, under the law on public health insurance (lov om offentlig sygesikring), belong to Class 1. However, persons who take up residence in Denmark and join the Danish

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

health insurance scheme may, in the same way as insured Danish nationals, opt to belong to Class 2.]

3.
  - (a) The provisions of Danish legislation on social pensions that stipulate that the right to pension is subject to the claimant being resident in Denmark are not applicable to employed or self-employed persons or their survivors who reside in the territory of a Member State other than Denmark.
  - (b) For the purpose of calculating the pension, periods of employment or self-employment completed in Denmark by a frontier worker or a seasonal worker are regarded as periods of residence completed in Denmark by the surviving spouse in so far as the surviving spouse was during these periods, linked to the frontier worker or seasonal worker by marriage without separation from bed and board or de facto separation on grounds of incompatibility and provided that during these periods the spouse resided in the territory of another Member State.
  - (c) For the purpose of calculating the pension, periods of employment or self-employment completed in Denmark before 1 January 1984 by an employed or self-employed person other than a frontier worker or seasonal worker shall be regarded as periods of residence completed in Denmark by the surviving spouse, in so far as the surviving spouse was during these periods, linked to the employed or self-employed person by marriage without separation from bed and board or de facto separation on grounds of incompatibility, and provided that during these periods the spouse resided in the territory of another Member State.
  - (d) Periods to be taken into account under the terms of (b) and (c) shall not be taken into consideration if they coincide with the periods taken into account for the calculation of the pension due to the person concerned under the legislation on compulsory insurance of another Member State or with the periods during which the person concerned received a pension under such legislation.  
  
These periods shall, however, be taken into consideration if the annual amount of the said pension is less than half the basic amount of the social pension.
4. The terms of the Regulation shall be without prejudice to the provisional rules under the Danish laws of 7 June 1972 on the pension rights of Danish nationals having their effective residence in Denmark for a specified period immediately preceding the date of the claim. However, a pension shall be granted under those conditions laid down for Danish nationals to nationals of other Member States having their effective residence in Denmark during the year immediately preceding the date of claim.
5.
  - (a) The periods during which a frontier worker residing within the territory of a Member State other than Denmark has pursued his professional or trade activity in Denmark are to be considered as periods of residence for the purposes of Danish legislation. The same shall apply to periods in which a frontier worker is posted to or provides services in a Member State other than Denmark.
  - (b) The periods during which a seasonal worker residing within the territory of a Member State other than Denmark has pursued his occupation in Denmark are to be considered as periods of residence for the purposes of Danish

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

legislation. The same applies to periods during which a seasonal worker is posted to the territory of a Member State other than Denmark.

6. In order to determine whether or not conditions for entitlement to daily allowances in the case of sickness or maternity laid down by the law of 20 December 1989 on daily allowances in the case of sickness or maternity have been satisfied, where the person concerned is no longer subject to Danish legislation during the periods of reference fixed by the abovementioned law:
  - (a) account shall be taken of the insurance periods and employment periods fulfilled under the legislation of a Member State other than Denmark during the abovementioned reference periods during which the person concerned was not covered by Danish legislation, as if they are periods completed under the latter legislation,  
 and
  - (b) during the periods taken into account, a self-employed person or an employed person (in cases where, for the latter, remuneration cannot serve as a basis for calculating the daily allowances) are regarded as having had an average remuneration or salary of an amount equal to that on the basis of which the cash allowances are calculated in respect of the periods completed under Danish legislation during the reference periods.
7. Article 46a (3) (d) and Article 46c (1) and (3) of the Regulation and Article 7 (1) of the implementing Regulation shall not be applied to pensions awarded in the context of Danish legislation.
8. For the purpose of applying Article 67 of the Regulation, unemployment benefits for self-employed persons insured in Denmark shall be calculated in accordance with Danish legislation.
9. Where the beneficiary of a Danish retirement pension or early retirement pension is also entitled to a survivor's pension from another Member State, these pensions, for the implementation of Danish legislation shall be regarded as benefits of the same kind within the meaning of Article 46a (1) of the Regulation, subject to the condition, however, that the person whose periods of insurance or of residence serve as the basis for the calculation of the survivor's pension has also completed periods of residence in Denmark.
10. <sup>[F1]</sup>From a person who is covered by a special scheme for civil servants who is resident in Denmark and
  - (a) to whom the provisions of Title III, Chapter 1, sections 2 to 7 do not apply;  
 and
  - (b) who is not entitled to a Danish pension,  
 the competent authorities may demand payment for the cost of benefits in kind granted in Denmark, insofar as the benefits in kind are covered by the special scheme concerned and/or by the personal insurance scheme supplementing it. This also applies to the spouse and children under the age of 18 of such a person.]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

### Textual Amendments

**F21** Deleted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1223/98 of 4 June 1998](#).

11. [F11The temporary benefit for unemployed persons who have been admitted to the ‘flexible-job’ scheme (ledighedsydelse) (Law No 455 of 10 June 1997) is covered by Title III, chapter 6 (Unemployment benefits). As regards unemployed persons going to another Member State, Articles 69 and 71 of this Regulation will be applicable when this Member State has similar employment schemes for the same category of persons.]

[F15D. GERMANY] **U.K.**

1. The provisions of Article 10 of the Regulation are without prejudice to the provisions under which accidents (and occupational diseases) occurring outside the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany, and periods completed outside that territory, do not give grounds for benefits, or do so only subject to certain conditions, when the persons concerned are resident outside the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany.

2. (a) The standard period for allocation (pauschale Anrechnungszeit) shall be determined exclusively with reference to German periods.

(b) For the purpose of taking into account German pension periods for miners’ pension insurance, only German legislation shall apply.

(c) For the purpose of taking into account German substitute periods (Ersatzzeiten), only German legislation shall apply.

3. [F4 . . . . .]

4. Article 7 of Book VI of the Social Code shall apply to nationals of the other Member States and to stateless persons and refugees residing in the territory of other Member States, according to the following rules.

If the general conditions are fulfilled, voluntary contributions may be paid to the German pension insurance scheme:

(a) if the person concerned is domiciled or resident in the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany;

(b) if the party concerned is domiciled or resident in the territory of another Member State and has at some point previously contributed, either compulsorily or voluntarily, to the German pension insurance scheme;

(c) if the party concerned is a national of another Member State, is domiciled or resident in the territory of a third Member State, has contributed for at least 60 months to the German pension insurance scheme or was eligible for voluntary insurance pursuant to Article 232 of Book VI of the Social Code, and is not compulsorily or voluntarily insured under the legislation of another Member State.

5. . . . .

6. . . . .

7. . . . .

8. . . . .

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

9. Where the costs of benefits in kind which are granted by German institutions of the place of residence to pensioners or members of their family who are insured with competent institutions of other Member States must be refunded on the basis of monthly lump sums, such costs shall, for the purpose of financial equalization among German institutions of sickness insurance for pensioners, be treated as expenditure on the German sickness insurance scheme for pensioners. The lump sums refunded to the German institutions of the place of residence by the competent institutions of other Member States shall be regarded as receipts which must be taken into account in the aforementioned financial equalization.
10. In the case of self-employed persons, the award of unemployment assistance (Arbeitslosenhilfe) shall be conditional on the person concerned having, before reporting himself unemployed, worked for at least a year mainly as a self-employed person in the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany, and not having simply left that work temporarily.
11. [F<sup>4</sup> . . . . .]
12. Periods of compulsory insurance completed under the legislation of another Member State, either under a special scheme for craftsmen, or, if no such scheme exists, under a special scheme for self-employed persons or under the general scheme, shall be taken into account to justify the existence of the 18 years of compulsory contributions required for exemption from compulsory affiliation to pension insurance for self-employed craftsmen.
13. For the purpose of applying German legislation on compulsory sickness insurance of pensioners as provided for in Article 5 (1) (ii) of Volume V of the Social Insurance Code (Fünftes Sozialgesetzbuch — SGB V) and Article 56 of the Sickness Insurance Reform Law (Gesundheitsreformgesetz), periods of insurance of residence completed under the legislation of another Member State during which the person concerned was entitled to sickness benefits in kind are taken into account, in so far as is necessary, as periods of insurance completed under German legislation provided they do not overlap with periods of insurance completed under that legislation.
14. For the grant of cash benefits pursuant to Article 47 (1) of Volume V of The German Social Insurance Code (SGB V) and Articles 200 (2) and 561 (1) of the German Law on Social Insurance (Reichsversicherungsordnung — RVO), the German institutions shall determine the net remuneration to be taken into account for the calculation of the benefits as though the insured persons resided in the Federal Republic of Germany.
15. Greek teachers who have civil servant status and who, by the fact that they have taught in German schools, have contributed to the compulsory German pension insurance scheme as well as to the special Greek civil servant scheme and who ceased to be covered by compulsory German insurance after 31 December 1978 may, on request, have the compulsory contributions reimbursed in accordance with Article 210 of Book VI of the Social Code. Applications for reimbursement of contributions are to be introduced during the course of the year following the date of entry into force of this provision. The party concerned may also pursue his claim within the six calendar months following the date on which he ceased to be subject to compulsory insurance.  
  
 Article 210 (6) of Book VI of the Social Code shall only apply with regard to the periods during which compulsory contributions to the pension insurance scheme were paid in addition to contributions to the special Greek civil servant scheme and with regard to the allocation periods immediately following the periods during which these compulsory contributions were paid.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

16. . . . .
17. [F<sup>4</sup>. . . . .]
18. A person in receipt of a pension under German legislation and a pension under the legislation of another Member State shall be deemed, for the purposes of applying Article 27 of the Regulation, to be entitled to sickness and maternity benefits in kind if, under Article 8 (1), point 4, of Volume V of the German Social Insurance Code (SGB V), that person is exempted from compulsory sickness insurance (Krankenversicherung).
19. A period of insurance for child-rearing under German legislation is valid even for a period during which the employed person concerned brought up the child in another Member State provided that person was unable to engage in occupational activity by virtue of Article 6 (1) of the Protection of Mothers Law (Mutterschutzgesetz) or took parental leave under Article 15 of the federal Child-rearing Allowance Law (Bundeserziehungsgeldgesetz) and did not engage in any minor (geringfügig) employment within the meaning of Article 8 of SGB IV.
20. Where the provisions of German pension law in force on 31 December 1991 apply, the provisions of Annex VI shall also apply in the version thereof in force on 31 December 1991.
21. (a) [F<sup>1</sup>Insofar as they concern benefits in kind, Title III, Chapter 1, sections 2 to 7 do not apply to persons who are entitled to benefits in kind under a scheme for civil servants or persons treated as such and who are not insured under the statutory sickness insurance system.
- (b) Where, however, a person covered by a scheme for civil servants resides in a Member State under whose legislation:
- the right to receive benefits in kind is not subject to conditions of insurance or employment, and
  - no pension is payable,
- he shall be advised by his sickness institution to advise the appropriate authorities of the Member State of residence that he does not wish to avail himself of rights to benefits in kind granted under the national legislation in his Member State of residence. Where appropriate, this may be done with reference to Article 17a of the Regulation.
22. Notwithstanding the provisions of point 21, in respect of benefits in kind, the provisions of Article 27 of the Regulation shall be deemed to apply to any person who is entitled to both a pension under Beamtenversorgungsrecht and a pension under the legislation of another Member State.
23. Chapter 4 does not apply to persons entitled to benefits in kind provided by accident insurance cover for civil servants and persons treated as such.]
24. [F<sup>11</sup>For the calculation of the theoretical amount referred to in Article 46(2)(a) of the Regulation, in pension schemes for liberal professions, the competent institution shall take as the basis, in respect of each of the years of insurance completed under the legislation of any other Member State, the average annual pension entitlement acquired during the period of membership of the competent institution through the payment of contributions.



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

25. Article 79a of the Regulation shall apply mutatis mutandis to the calculation of orphans' pensions and increases or supplements in respect of children from pension schemes for liberal professions.]

[<sup>F16</sup>E. ESTONIA U.K.

None.]

F. GREECE U.K.

1. . . . .

2. Law No 1469/84 concerning voluntary affiliation to the pension insurance scheme for Greek nationals and foreign nationals of Greek origin, is applicable to nationals of other Member States, stateless persons and refugees residing in the territory of a Member State in accordance with the second subparagraph.

Subject to the other conditions of this law being met, contributions may be made:

- (a) where the person concerned is domiciled or resides in the territory of a Member State and has at some time in the past been compulsorily affiliated to the Greek pension insurance scheme,
- or
- (b) regardless of the place of domicile or residence, where the person concerned has either previously resided in Greece for 10 years, whether consecutive or not, or has previously been subject to Greek legislation whether compulsorily or voluntarily for a period of 1 500 days.
3. Notwithstanding the relevant provisions applied by the OGA Regulations, the periods during which benefits payable in respect of an accident at work or of an occupational disease as defined in the legislation of Member States, which makes separate provision for such risks, provided that they coincide with periods of employment in the agricultural sector in Greece, shall be regarded as periods of insurance under the legislation applied by the OGA within the meaning of Article 1 (r) of the Regulation.
4. In the context of Greek legislation, the application of Article 49 (2) of the Regulation is subject to the condition that the new calculation referred to in the aforementioned Article shall not adversely affect the interests of the person concerned.
5. Where the rules of the Greek auxiliary pension funds (‘επικουρικά ταμεία’) make provision for the recognition of compulsory old age pension insurance periods completed with statutory Greek insurance institutions (‘κύριας ασφάλισης’) these rules shall also apply to compulsory pension insurance periods in the pension branch completed under the legislation of any other Member State falling within the scope of the Regulation.
6. Employed persons who were compulsorily affiliated until 31 December 1992 to a pension insurance scheme of a Member State other than Greece and who are subject to compulsory Greek social insurance (base statutory scheme) for the first time after 1 January 1993, shall be regarded as ‘formerly insured persons’ in accordance with the provisions of Law No 2084/92.
7. [<sup>F3</sup>Serving or retired civil servants, persons treated as such and members of their families, covered by a special health-care scheme, may receive sickness and maternity benefits in kind in the event of immediate need during a stay in the territory of another

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Member State or when travelling there to receive care appropriate to their state of health with the prior authorization of the competent Greek institution, in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 22 (1) (a) and (c), Article 22 (3), and in Article 31 (a) of this Regulation, under the same conditions as employed and self-employed persons covered by Greek social security legislation (statutory schemes).

8. Article 22b shall apply by analogy to all civil servants, persons treated as such and members of their families covered by a special Greek health-care scheme.]
7. [F<sup>1</sup> As regards civil servants and persons treated as such recruited up to 31 December 1982, the provisions of Chapters 2 and 3 of Title III of the Regulation shall apply by analogy if the persons concerned have completed periods of insurance in another Member State within the framework either of a special pension scheme for civil servants or persons treated as such, or of a general scheme, provided that the persons concerned have been employed as civil servants or as persons treated as such in accordance with the provisions of Greek legislation.
8. Application of the provisions of Articles 43a(2) and 51a(2), where no pension rights have been acquired under a special scheme for civil servants or persons treated as such, shall not prejudice the application of Greek legislation (Code for civil and military pensions) regarding transfer of insurance periods from a special scheme for civil servants to the general insurance scheme for employed persons via the payment of the required contribution.]

[F<sup>15</sup>G. SPAIN] U.K.

1. [F<sup>3</sup>The condition either of carrying on the activity of an employed or of a self-employed person, or the condition of having previously been compulsorily insured against the same contingency under a scheme organized for the benefit of employed or self-employed persons of the same Member State, laid down in Article 1 (a) (iv) of this Regulation, will not be required of persons who, in accordance with the provisions of Royal Decree No 317/1985 of 6 February 1985, are affiliated voluntarily to the general social security scheme in their capacity as an official or employee serving an intergovernmental international organization.
2. In accordance with the principle of equal treatment, the benefits provided for in Royal Decree No 2805/79 of 7 December 1979 on voluntary affiliation to the general social security scheme shall be extended to the nationals of the other Member States, refugees and stateless persons residing in Community territory who, by taking up employment with an international body, cease to be compulsorily affiliated to the Spanish social security system.]
3. (a) [F<sup>1</sup>In all Spanish social security schemes, with the exception of the scheme for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration, any employed person or self-employed person who is no longer insured under Spanish legislation shall be considered to be still insured, when the risk materialises, for the purposes of implementing the provisions of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation, if he is insured, under the legislation of another Member State at the time of materialisation of the risk or, failing that, in the case where a benefit is due for the same risk in pursuance of the legislation of another Member State. The latter condition shall be deemed to have been fulfilled, however, in the case referred to in Article 48(1).
- (b) For the purposes of implementing the provisions of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation, the years which the worker lacks to reach the pensionable

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- or compulsory retirement age stipulated in point 4 of Article 31 of the consolidated text of the Law on State Pensioners will be taken into account as service performed only if at the time of materialisation of the risk in respect of which invalidity or death pensions are due, the beneficiary was covered by Spain's special scheme for public servants or in an activity accorded like treatment under that scheme.]
4. (a) Under Article 47 of the Regulation, the calculation of the theoretical Spanish benefit shall be carried out on the basis of the actual contributions of the insured person during the years immediately preceding payment of the last contribution to the Spanish social security.
  - (b) [<sup>F12</sup>the amount of the pension obtained shall be increased by the amount of the increases and revalorisations calculated for each subsequent year, for pensions of the same nature]
  5. [<sup>F1</sup>Periods completed in other Member States which must be calculated in the special scheme for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration, will be treated in the same way, for the purposes of Article 47 of the Regulation, as the periods closest in time covered as a civil servant in Spain.
  6. In the special scheme for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration, the expression "acto de servicio" (act of service) refers to accidents at work and occupational diseases within the meaning of and for the purposes of implementing the provisions of Chapter 4 of Title III of the Regulation.
  7. (a) Insofar as they concern benefits in kind, Title III, Chapter 1, sections 2 to 7 do not apply to beneficiaries of the special scheme for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration who are covered under the Spanish "Mutualismo administrativo".
  - (b) Where, however, a person covered by one of these schemes resides in a Member State under whose legislation:
    - the right to receive benefits in kind is not subject to conditions of insurance or employment, and
    - no pension is payable,
 he shall be advised by his sickness institution to advise the appropriate authorities of the Member State of residence that he does not wish to avail himself of rights to benefits in kind granted under the national legislation in his Member State of residence. Where appropriate, this may be done with reference to Article 17a of the Regulation.
  8. Notwithstanding the provisions of point 7, in respect of benefits in kind, the provisions of Article 27 of the Regulation shall be deemed to apply to any person who is entitled to both a pension under special schemes for civil servants, the armed forces and the judicial administration and a pension under the legislation of another Member State.]
  9. [<sup>F2</sup>The Spanish special scheme for students ("Seguro Escolar") is not based, for the recognition of benefits, on completion of periods of insurance, employment and residence as those expressions are defined in Article 1(r), (s) and (sa) of the Regulation. The Spanish institutions cannot therefore issue the relevant certificates for the purposes of aggregating periods.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

Nevertheless, the Spanish special scheme for students will apply to students who are nationals of other Member States and who are studying in Spain, under the same conditions as students of Spanish nationality.]

[<sup>F15</sup>H. FRANCE] **U.K.**

1. (a) The allowance for elderly employed persons, together with the allowance for elderly self-employed persons, and the agricultural old-age allowance shall be granted, under the conditions laid down for French workers by French legislation to all employed or self-employed persons who are nationals of other Member States and who, at the time of making their claim, are resident in French territory.
  - (b) The same shall apply to refugees and stateless persons.
  - (c) The provisions of the Regulation shall not affect the provisions of French legislation under which only periods of work as employed persons or periods treated as such or, as appropriate, periods of work as self-employed persons in the territories of the European departments and the overseas departments (Guadeloupe, Guyana, Martinique and Réunion) of the French Republic shall be taken into consideration for acquisition of the right to the allowance for elderly employed persons.
2. The special allowance and cumulative indemnity provided for by the special legislation for social security in the mines shall be provided only for workers employed in French mines.
  3. Law No 65-555 of 10 July 1965 which grants to French nationals, who are pursuing, or who have pursued, a professional or trade activity abroad, the right to join the voluntary old-age insurance scheme, shall apply to nationals of other Member States under the following conditions:
    - the professional or trade activity giving rise to voluntary insurance under the French system should not be, or have been, pursued either on French territory or on the territory of the Member State of which the employed or self-employed person is a national,
    - the employed or self-employed person must produce evidence, when making his claim, either that he has resided in France for at least 10 years, consecutive or not, or that he has been continuously subject to French legislation on a compulsory or optional basis for the same length of time.

[<sup>F22</sup>The preceding conditions shall also hold good when applying to other Member States' nationals the provisions which allow a French employed worker pursuing his activity outside France voluntarily to join a French supplementary pension scheme for employed workers either directly or via his employer.]

4. A person who is subject to French legislation pursuant to Article 14 (1) or Article 14a (1) of the Regulation shall be entitled, in respect of the members of his family accompanying him in the territory of the Member State in which he is pursuing an occupation, to the following family benefits:
  - (a) the allowance for young children provided until the age of three months;
  - (b) the family benefits provided in accordance with Article 73 of the Regulation.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

5. <sup>[F20]</sup>For the calculation of the theoretical amount referred to in Article 46(2)(a) of the Regulation, in basic or supplementary schemes in which old-age pensions are calculated on the basis of retirement points, the competent institution shall take into account, in respect of each of the years of insurance completed under the legislation of any other Member State, the number of retirement points arrived at by dividing the number of retirement points acquired under the legislation it applies by the number of years corresponding to these points.]
6. (a) Frontier workers who pursue the activities of employed persons in the territory of a Member State other than France and who reside in the French departments of Haut-Rhin, Bas-Rhin and Moselle, shall be entitled in the territory of those departments to the benefits in kind provided for by the local Alsace-Lorraine scheme set up by Laws No 46-1428 of 12 June 1946 and No 67-814 of 25 September 1967, pursuant to Article 19 of the Regulation.
- (b) These provisions shall apply by analogy to those entitled under Articles 25 (2) and (3) and 28 and 29 of the Regulation.
7. <sup>[F12]</sup><sup>[F5]</sup>Notwithstanding Articles 73 and 74 of this Regulation, the housing allowances and the supplement for childcare of the parents' choice (early childhood benefit) shall be granted only to persons concerned and to members of their families residing in French territory.]]
8. Any employed person who is no longer subject to French legislation governing widowhood insurance under the French general social security system or the agricultural workers' system shall be deemed to have the status of an insured person under such legislation when the risk materializes, for the purposes of the implementation of the provisions of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation, if that person is insured as an employed person under the legislation of another Member State at the time of the materialization of the risk or, failing that, in the case where a survivor's benefit is due in pursuance of the legislation on employed persons of another Member State. This condition shall be deemed to have been fulfilled, however, in the case referred to in Article 48 (1).
9. <sup>[F22]</sup>The French legislation applicable to an employed worker or a former employed worker for the purposes of applying Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation is deemed to apply both to the basic old-age insurance scheme(s) and to the supplementary pension scheme(s) to which the person concerned has been subject.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F22** Inserted by Regulation (EC) No 1386/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2001 amending Council Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 (Text with EEA relevance).

<sup>[F15]</sup> IRELAND] U.K.

1. Employed or self-employed persons, unemployed persons, pension claimants and pensioners, together with members of their families, referred to in Articles 19 (1), 22 (1) and (3), 25 (1) and (3), 26 (1), 28a, 29 and 31 of the Regulation, who are residing or staying in Ireland, shall be entitled free of charge to all medical treatment provided

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

for by Irish legislation where the cost of this treatment is payable by the institution of a Member State other than Ireland.

2. The members of the family of an employed or self-employed person who is subject to the legislation of a Member State other than Ireland and who satisfies the conditions laid down by that legislation for entitlement to benefits, account being taken, where appropriate, of Article 18 of the Regulation, shall be entitled free of charge, if they are resident in Ireland, to all medical treatment provided for by Irish legislation.

The cost of such benefits shall be payable by the institution with which the employed or self-employed person is insured.

However, where the spouse of the employed or self-employed person or the person looking after the children pursues a professional or trade activity in Ireland, benefits for members of the family shall remain payable by the Irish institution to the extent that entitlement to such benefits is granted solely under the provisions of Irish legislation.

3. If an employed person subject to Irish legislation has left the territory of a Member State to proceed, in the course of his employment, to the territory of another Member State and sustains an accident before arriving there, his entitlement to benefit in respect of the said accident shall be established:

(a) as if this accident had occurred on the territory of Ireland,

and

(b) without taking into consideration his absence from the territory of Ireland, when determining whether, by virtue of his employment, he was insured under the said legislation.

4. . . . .

5. [F<sup>12</sup>For the purpose of calculating the earnings for the granting of sickness benefit or unemployment benefit under Irish legislation, an amount equal to the average weekly wage in that year, of male and female employed persons, as applicable, shall, notwithstanding Articles 23(1) and 68(1) of the Regulation, be credited to the employed person in respect of each week of employment completed as an employed person under the legislation of another Member State during the prescribed period]

6. In applying Article 40 (3) (a) (ii), account shall only be taken of periods during which the employed or self-employed person was incapable of work within the meaning of Irish legislation.

7. For the purposes of Article 44 (2), an employed person shall be deemed to have expressly asked for postponement of the award of an old-age pension to which he would be entitled under the legislation of Ireland if, where retirement is a condition for receiving the old-age pension, he has not retired.

8. . . . .

9. An unemployed person returning to Ireland at the end of the period of three months for which he continued to receive benefits under the legislation of Ireland in application of Article 69 (1) of the Regulation shall be entitled to apply for unemployment benefits notwithstanding Article 69 (2) if he satisfies the conditions laid down in the aforementioned legislation.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

10. A period of subjection to Irish legislation in accordance with Article 13 (2) (f) of the Regulation may not:
- (i) be taken into account under that provision as a period of subjection to Irish legislation for the purposes of Title III of the Regulation,
- nor
- (ii) make Ireland the competent State for the provision of benefits provided for in Article 18, 38 or 39 (1) of the Regulation.

11. [F4 . . . . .]

[F15]J. ITALY] U.K.

None.

[F16]K. CYPRUS U.K.

For the purpose of applying the provisions of Articles 18(1), 38, 45(1) to (3), 64, 67(1) and (2) and 72 of the Regulation, for any period commencing on or after 6 October 1980, a week of insurance under the legislation of the Republic of Cyprus is determined by dividing the total insurable earnings for the relevant period by the weekly amount of the basic insurable earnings applicable in the relevant contribution year, provided that the number of weeks so determined shall not exceed the number of calendar weeks in the relevant period.

L. LATVIA U.K.

None.

M. LITHUANIA U.K.

None.]

[F15]N. LUXEMBOURG] U.K.

1. Notwithstanding Article 94 (2) of the Regulation, periods of insurance or periods treated as such completed by employed persons or self-employed persons under Luxembourg legislation for invalidity, old-age or death pensions insurance either before 1 January 1946 or before an earlier date stipulated by a bilateral convention shall be taken into consideration for the purpose of applying this legislation only if the person concerned demonstrates that he has completed six months of insurance under the Luxembourg scheme after the date in question. Where several bilateral conventions apply, periods of insurance or periods treated as such shall be taken into consideration as from the earliest of these dates.
2. For the purpose of granting the fixed part of Luxembourg pensions, periods of insurance completed under Luxembourg legislation by employed or self-employed persons not residing in Luxembourg territory shall, as from 1 October 1972, be treated as periods of residence.
3. The second subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of the Regulation does not affect the provisions of Luxembourg legislation pursuant to which authorization by the Sickness Fund for treatment abroad cannot be refused where the required treatment cannot be provided in the Grand Duchy.
4. For the purpose of taking the insurance period provided for in Article 171 (7) of the Social Insurance Code (Code des Assurances Sociales) into account, the Luxembourg



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

institution shall recognize periods of insurance completed by the person concerned under the legislation of any other Member State as if they were periods completed under the legislation which it administers. Application of the foregoing provision shall be subject to the condition that the person concerned last completed insurance periods under Luxembourg legislation.

5. [F1For a civil servant not subject to Luxembourg legislation at the time of leaving the service, the basis for calculation for the award of a pension shall be the final salary of the person concerned on leaving the Luxembourg civil service, this salary being established in accordance with the legislation in force at the time of maturity of the pension.
6. Where there is a move from a Luxembourg statutory scheme to a special scheme for civil servants or persons treated as such in another Member State, the provisions of Luxembourg legislation on retroactive insurance shall be suspended.
7. Approval of periods by the Luxembourg statutory scheme shall be based on periods completed in Luxembourg alone.]
8. [F2Persons covered by a health insurance scheme in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg who pursue their studies in another Member State are exempted from the requirement to join as a student under the legislation of the country where they study.]

[F16O. HUNGARY U.K.]

None.

P. MALTA U.K.]

None.]

[F15Q. NETHERLANDS] U.K.]

1. *Insurance for medical expenses*
  - (a) As regards entitlement to benefits in kind under Netherlands legislation, persons entitled to benefits in kind shall mean persons who are insured or co-insured under the insurance scheme covered by the Netherlands law on sickness insurance funds for the purpose of the implementation of Chapter 1 of Title III.
  - (b) . . . . .
  - (c) For the purposes of Articles 27 to 34 of the Regulation, the following pensions shall be treated as pensions payable under the legal provisions mentioned in subparagraphs (b) (invalidity) and (c) (old age) of the declaration of the Kingdom of the Netherlands under Article 5 of the Regulation:
    - pensions awarded under the Law of 6 January 1966 (*Staatsblad* 6) on a new ruling in respect of civil servants and their survivors (Netherlands Civil Service Pensions Act) (*Algemene burgerlijke pensioenwet*),
    - pensions awarded under the Law of 6 October 1966 (*Staatsblad* 445) on a new ruling in respect of pensions for military personnel and their survivors (Military Pensions Act) (*Algemene militaire pensioenwet*),



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- pensions awarded under the Law of 15 February 1967 (*Staatsblad* 138) on a new ruling in respect of pensions for employees of the NV Nederlandse Spoorwegen (Netherlands Railway Company) and their survivors (Railway Pensions Act) (Spoorwegpensioenwet),
  - pensions awarded under the Regulation governing conditions of employment of the Netherlands Railway Company (Reglement Dienstvoorwaarden Nederlandse Spoorwegen) (RDV 1964 NS),
  - or
  - benefits in respect of a pension before the age of 65 under a pension scheme designed to provide old-age assistance to workers and former workers, or benefits in respect of an early retirement pension from work under a scheme for early retirement set up by the State or by or under an industrial agreement, or a scheme to be designated by the Sickness Fund Council.
- (d) Members of the family as referred to in Article 19 (2) who reside in the Netherlands and employed or self-employed workers and the members of their families as referred to in Article 22 (1) (b) and (3) read in conjunction with Article 22 (1) (b), and Articles 25 and 26 who are entitled to benefits under the legislation of another Member State shall not be insured under the Algemene Wet Bijzondere Ziektekosten (Law on general insurance against special medical expenses) (AWBZ).
2. *Application of Netherlands legislation on general old-age insurance (Toepassing van de Nederlandse Algemene Ouderdomswet) (AOW)*
- (a) The reduction referred to in Article 13 (1) of the AOW shall not be applied for calendar years or parts thereof before 1 January 1957 during which a recipient, not satisfying the conditions permitting him to have such years treated as periods of insurance, resided in the territory of the Netherlands between the ages of 15 years and 65 years, or during which, whilst residing in the territory of another Member State, he pursued an activity as an employed person in the Netherlands for an employer established in that country.
- By way of derogation from Article 7 of the AOW, persons who resided or worked in accordance with the abovementioned conditions only prior to 1 January 1957 shall also be regarded as being entitled to a pension.
- (b) The reduction referred to in Article 13 (1) of the AOW shall not apply to calendar years or parts thereof prior to 2 August 1989 during which, between his 15th and 65th birthdays the person who is or was married was not insured under the abovementioned legislation despite being resident in the territory of a Member State other than the Netherlands, if these calendar years or parts thereof coincide, on the one hand, with the periods of insurance completed by the person's spouse under that legislation provided that the couple's marriage subsisted during these periods, and, on the other, with the calendar years or parts thereof to be taken into account under subparagraph (a).
- By way of derogation from Article 7 of the AOW, this person shall be considered a pensioner.
- (c) The reduction referred to in Article 13 (2) of the AOW shall not apply to calendar years or parts thereof prior to 1 January 1957 during which the

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

spouse of a pensioner who fails to satisfy the conditions for having these years treated as periods of insurance resided in the Netherlands between the spouse's 15th and 65th birthdays or during which, despite being resident in the territory of another Member State, the spouse pursued an activity as an employed person in the Netherlands for an employer established in the Netherlands.

- (d) The reduction referred to in Article 13 (2) of the AOW shall not apply to calendar years or parts thereof prior to 2 August 1989 during which, between his 15th and 65th birthdays, the pensioner's spouse was resident in a Member State other than the Netherlands and was not insured under the abovementioned legislation if these calendar years or parts thereof coincide, on the one hand, with the periods of insurance completed by the spouse under that legislation provided that the couple's marriage subsisted during these periods, and, on the other, with the calendar years or parts thereof to be taken into account under subparagraph (a).
- (e) The provisions referred to in (a), (b), (c) and (d) shall be applied only if the person concerned has resided for six years in the territory of one or more Member States after the age of 59 years and for as long as that person is residing in the territory of one of these Member States.
- (f) [<sup>F12</sup>By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 45(1) of the law on general old-age insurance (AOW) and Article 63(1) of the general law on insurance for surviving dependants (ANW), the spouse of an employed person or of a self-employed person covered by a compulsory insurance scheme, residing in a Member State other than the Netherlands, shall be authorised to take out voluntary insurance under that legislation, but only for the periods after 2 August 1989 during which the employed person or self-employed person is or was compulsorily insured under the abovementioned legislation. This authorisation ceases on the date of termination of the compulsory insurance of the employed person or self-employed person]

The aforementioned authorization shall not cease, however, where the compulsory insurance of the employed person or the self-employed person is terminated as a result of his death and where his widow receives only a pension under the Netherlands legislation on [<sup>F12</sup>general law on insurance for surviving dependants] (AWW).

In any event, the authorization in respect of voluntary insurance ceases on the date on which the voluntarily insured person reaches the age of 65 years.

The contribution which has to be paid for the aforementioned voluntary insurance shall be determined for the spouse of an employed person or of a self-employed person who is compulsorily insured under the Netherlands legislation on general old-age insurance (AOW) and the Netherlands [<sup>F12</sup>general law on insurance for surviving dependants] (AWW) in accordance with the provisions relating to the determination of the contribution of compulsory insurance, subject to the condition that his/her income shall be deemed to have been received in the Netherlands.

For the spouse for an employed person or of a self-employed person who was compulsorily insured on or after 2 August 1989 the contribution shall be determined in accordance with the provisions relating to the determination of the contribution for voluntary insurance under the Netherlands legislation on

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

general old-age insurance and the Netherlands [<sup>F12</sup>general law on insurance for surviving dependants]

- (g) The authorization referred to in (f) shall be granted only if the spouse of an employed person or of a self-employed person has informed the Sociale Verzekeringsbank (Social Insurance Bank) not later than one year after commencement of his/her compulsory insurance period of the intention to take out voluntary insurance.

For the spouse of an employed person or of a self-employed person who was compulsorily insured immediately prior to or on 2 August 1989, the period of one year shall commence on the date of 2 August 1989.

The authorization referred to in point 4 of (f) may not be granted to a spouse not residing in the Netherlands of an employed or self-employed person to whom the provisions of Article 14 (1), Article 14a (1) or Article 17 of the Regulation apply if that spouse, in accordance with the provisions of Netherlands legislation alone, is or was authorized to take out voluntary insurance.

- (h) Points (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) shall not apply either to those periods which coincide with periods which may be taken into account for calculating pension rights under the old-age insurance legislation of a Member State other than the Netherlands or to those periods during which the person concerned has drawn an old-age pension under such legislation.
- (i) For the purposes of Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, only periods of insurance completed after the age of 15 years under the Netherlands General Law on Old-Age Insurance (AOW) shall be taken into account as periods of insurance.

3. [<sup>F12</sup>*Application of the Netherlands general law on insurance for surviving dependants*

- (a) any employed person or self-employed person who is no longer subject to Dutch legislation on general insurance for surviving dependants shall be deemed to be insured under such legislation when the risk materialises, for the purposes of the implementation of the provisions of Chapter III of Title III of the Regulation, if that person is insured under the legislation of another Member State for the same risk or, failing that, in the case where a survivor's benefit is due pursuant to the legislation of another Member State. The latter condition shall be deemed to have been fulfilled, however, in the case referred to in Article 48(1)
- (b) where, pursuant to subparagraph (a), a widow has the right to a widow's pension under Dutch legislation on general insurance for surviving dependants, that pension shall be calculated in accordance with Article 46(2) of the Regulation]

For the application of these provisions, the periods of insurance completed before 1 October 1959 during which the employed person or self-employed person resided in the territory of the Netherlands before attaining the age of 15 years or during which, while still resident on the territory of another Member State, he carried out a gainful activity in the Netherlands for an employer established in that country, shall also be regarded as periods of insurance completed under the aforementioned Dutch legislation.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (c) Account shall not be taken of the periods to be taken into consideration under subparagraph (b), which coincide with periods of insurance completed under the legislation of another Member State in respect of survivors' pensions.
  - (d) <sup>[F12]</sup>for the purposes of Article 46(2) of the Regulation, only periods of insurance completed after the age of 15 years under Dutch legislation shall be taken into account as periods of insurance
4. *Application of the Netherlands laws relating to incapacity for work]*
- (a) Any employed person or self-employed person who is no longer insured under the Law of 18 February 1966 relating to insurance against incapacity for work (WAO) and/or under the Law of 11 December 1975relating to incapacity for work (AAW) <sup>[F12]</sup>and the Law of 24 April 1997 on insurance against incapacity for work by self-employed persons] shall be considered to be still insured at the time of the materialization of the risk for the purposes of the implementation of the provisions of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation, if he is insured for the same risk under the legislation of another Member State or, failing that, in the case where a benefit is due under the legislation of another Member State for the same risk. The latter condition shall be considered to be fulfilled, however, in the case referred to in Article 48 (1).
  - (b) <sup>[F18]</sup>If, pursuant to subparagraph (a), the person concerned is entitled to a Dutch invalidity benefit, the benefits as referred to in Article 46(2) of the Regulation shall be calculated:
    - (i) in accordance with the provisions laid down in the WAO if, before the occurrence of the incapacity for work, the person concerned was last engaged in work as an employed person within the meaning of Article 1(a) of the Regulation;
    - (ii) in accordance with the provisions laid down in the Invalidity Insurance (Self-Employed Persons) Act (WAZ) if, before the occurrence of the incapacity for work, the person concerned was last engaged in work in a capacity other than that of an employed person within the meaning of Article 1(a) of the Regulation.]
  - (c) In the calculation of the benefits awarded in accordance with the <sup>[F12]</sup>Law of 24 April 1997 on insurance against incapacity for work by self-employed persons], the Dutch institutions shall take account of:
    - periods of paid employment and periods treated as such completed in the Netherlands before 1 July 1967,
    - periods of insurance completed under the abovementioned Law of 18 February 1966 (WAO),
    - periods of insurance completed by the person concerned after the age of 15 years under the abovementioned Law of 11 December 1975 (AAW) in so far as these do not coincide with the periods of insurance completed under the abovementioned law of 18 February 1966 (WAO).
    - <sup>[F12]</sup>periods of insurance completed in accordance with the Law of 24 April 1997 on insurance against incapacity for work for self-employed persons (WAZ)]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (d) In the calculation of the Netherlands invalidity benefit pursuant to Article 40 (1) of the Regulation, the Dutch institutions do not take account any supplements to be awarded under the provision of the Law on supplements. The right to that supplement and the amount thereof are calculated only on the basis of the Law on supplements.

5. *Application of Netherlands legislation on family allowances*

- (a) An employed or self-employed person to whom Netherlands legislation on family benefits becomes applicable during a quarter and who was, on the first day of that quarter, subject to the corresponding legislation of another Member State, shall be considered as being insured as from that first day under Netherlands law.
- (b) The amount of the family benefits which may be claimed by an employed or self-employed person who is considered, pursuant to (a), as being insured under Netherlands legislation on family benefits shall be fixed in accordance with the detailed arrangements laid down in the implementing Regulation referred to in Article 98 of the Regulation.

6. *Application of certain transitional provisions*

Article 45 (1) shall not apply to the assessment of entitlement to benefits under the transitional provisions of the legislations on general old-age insurance (Article 46), on general insurance for widows and orphans and on general insurance against incapacity for work.

7. [F18For the purposes of applying Title II of the Regulation, a person regarded as an employed person within the meaning of the 1964 Wage Tax Act and who is insured on this basis for national insurance, is considered to be pursuing activities in paid employment.]

[F15R. AUSTRIA] **U.K.**

1. [F1For the purposes of applying the Regulation, Austrian legislation regarding transfer of insurance periods by the payment of a transfer sum shall remain in force when there is a change between a general scheme and a special scheme for civil servants.]
2. For the purpose of applying Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, increments for contributions for supplementary insurance and the miner's supplementary benefit under Austrian legislation shall be disregarded. In these cases the amount calculated according to Article 46 (2) of the Regulation shall be increased by increments for contributions for supplementary insurance and the miner's supplementary benefit.
3. For the purpose of applying Article 46 (2) of the Regulation, in applying Austrian legislation the day relevant for a pension (Stichtag) shall be considered as the date when the risk materializes.
4. The application of the provisions of the Regulation shall not have the effect of reducing any entitlement to benefits by virtue of Austrian legislation with regard to persons who have suffered in their social security situation for political or religious reasons or for reasons of their descent.
5. [F12The provisions of Article 22(1)(a) of the Regulation shall also apply to persons with sickness insurance coverage under an Austrian law on protection for special victims (Versorgungsgesetze)]

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

6. [F<sup>1</sup>For the purposes of applying the Regulation, benefits under the Law on protection of the armed forces (Heeresversorgungsgesetz — HVG) shall be treated as benefits in respect of accidents at work and occupational diseases.
7. [F<sup>22</sup>Special assistance under the Special Assistance Act ('Sonderunterstützungsgesetz') of 30 November 1973 shall be considered as an old-age pension for the purposes of applying the Regulation.]
8. [F<sup>11</sup>For the calculation of the theoretical amount in accordance with Article 46(2)(a) of this Regulation concerning benefits or parts of benefits of a pension scheme of the liberal profession associations (Kammern der Freien Berufe), financed exclusively by the funded scheme method or based on a pension account system, the competent institution shall take into account, in respect of each month of insurance completed under the legislation of any other Member State, capital in proportion to the capital actually accrued in the pensions scheme concerned, or considered to have accrued in the pension account scheme, and the number of months of the insurance periods in the pension scheme concerned.
9. Article 79a of the Regulation shall apply mutatis mutandis to the calculation of orphans' pensions and increases or supplements to pensions in respect of children from a pension scheme of the liberal profession associations (Kammern der Freien Berufe).]

[F<sup>16</sup>S. POLAND U.K.]

For the purposes of applying Article 88 of the Teachers Charter of 26 January 1982, as regards the entitlement of teachers to early retirement, periods of employment as a teacher completed under the legislation of another Member State shall be regarded as periods of employment as a teacher completed under Polish legislation, and the termination of an employment relationship as a teacher effected under the legislation of another Member State, shall be regarded as termination of an employment relationship as a teacher under Polish legislation.]

[F<sup>15</sup>T. PORTUGAL] U.K.]

As regards persons covered by the special scheme for civil servants and persons treated as such who no longer work for the Portuguese administration when they retire or when their pension rights are determined, the last salary received from that administration will be taken into account in order to calculate the pension.

[F<sup>16</sup>U. SLOVENIA U.K.]

None.

V. SLOVAKIA U.K.]

None.]]

[F<sup>15</sup>W. FINLAND] U.K.]

1. In order to determine whether the period between the occurrence of the pension contingency and the pensionable age (future period) should be taken into account when calculating the amount of the Finnish employment pension, the periods of insurance or residence under the legislation of another Member State shall be taken into consideration for the condition relating to residence in Finland.
2. Where employment or self-employment in Finland has terminated and the contingency occurs during employment or self-employment in another Member State and where

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

the pension according to the Finnish employment pension legislation no longer includes the period between the contingency and the pensionable age (future period), periods of insurance under the legislation of another Member State shall be taken into consideration for the requirement of the future period as if they were periods of insurance in Finland.

3. When, under the legislation of Finland, an increment is payable by an institution in Finland because of a delay in processing a claim for a benefit, a claim submitted to an institution of another Member State shall, for the purpose of applying the provisions of the Finnish legislation relating to such increment, be considered to have been presented on the date when that claim, along with all necessary enclosures, reaches the competent institution in Finland.
4. <sup>[F12]</sup>An employed or self-employed person who is no longer insured under the National Pensions scheme is regarded, when applying the provisions of Title III, Chapter 3 of this Regulation, as retaining the status of an insured person if, when the risk materialises, he or she was insured under the legislation of another Member State or, if this was not the case, he or she is entitled, in respect of the same risk, to a pension under the legislation of another Member State. However, the latter requirement is deemed to have been fulfilled in the case referred to in Article 48(1)]
5. <sup>[F1]</sup>Where a person belonging to a special scheme for civil servants is resident in Finland and:
  - (a) the provisions of Title III, Chapter I, sections 2 to 7 do not apply; and
  - (b) the person in question is not entitled to a pension from Finland,

he shall be liable for the costs of benefits in kind granted to him or his family members in Finland insofar as they are covered by the special scheme for civil servants and by the personal insurance arrangement supplementing it.]

<sup>[F15]</sup>X. SWEDEN] U.K.

1. <sup>[F20]</sup>For the application of Article 72 of the Regulation, a person's entitlement to parental benefit shall be determined by regarding insurance periods completed in another Member State as being based on the same average income as the Swedish insurance periods with which they are aggregated.]
2. The provisions of the Regulation on the aggregation of insurance or residence periods shall not apply to the transitional rules of the Swedish legislation on the right to a more favourable calculation of basic pensions for persons residing in Sweden for a specified period preceding the date of the claim.
3. For the purpose of establishing the entitlement to an invalidity or survivor's pension partly based on future assumed insurance periods a person shall be considered to meet the insurance and income requirements of the Swedish legislation when covered as an employed or self-employed person by an insurance or residence scheme of another Member State.
4. Years of care of small children shall, according to prescribed conditions of the Swedish legislation, be considered as insurance periods for supplementary pension purposes even when the child and the person concerned are residing in another Member State, provided that the person taking care of the child is on parental leave under the provisions of the Law on Right to Leave for Child Rearing.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

5. <sup>[F1</sup> A person covered by a special scheme for civil servants who is resident in Sweden, and:

- (a) to whom the provisions of Title III, Chapter 1, sections 2 to 7 do not apply, and
- (b) who is not entitled to a Swedish pension,

shall be liable to pay for medical care provided in Sweden at the rates which according to Swedish legislation apply for non-residents insofar as the care provided is covered by the special scheme concerned and/or by the personal insurance scheme supplementing it. This also applies to the spouse and children under the age of 18 of such a person.]

<sup>[F15Y.</sup> UNITED KINGDOM] **U.K.**

1. When a person who is normally resident in Gibraltar, or who has been required, since he last arrived in Gibraltar, to pay contributions under the legislation of Gibraltar as an employed person, applies, as a result of incapacity to work, maternity or unemployment, for exemption from the payment of contributions over a certain period, and asks for contributions for that period to be credited to him, any period during which that person has been working in the territory of a Member State other than the United Kingdom shall, for the purposes of his application, be regarded as a period during which he has been employed in Gibraltar and for which he has paid contributions as an employed person in accordance with the legislation of Gibraltar.

2. Where, in accordance with United Kingdom legislation, a person may be entitled to a retirement pension if:

- (a) the contributions of a former spouse are taken into account as if they were that person's own contributions,
- or
- (b) the relevant contribution conditions are satisfied by that person's spouse or former spouse,

then provided, in each case, that the spouse or former spouse is or was an employed or self-employed person who had been subject to the legislation of two or more Member States, the provisions of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation shall apply in order to determine entitlement under United Kingdom legislation. In this case, references in the said Chapter 3 to 'periods of insurance' shall be construed as references to periods of insurance completed by:

- (i) <sup>[F5</sup> a spouse or former spouse where a claim is made by:
  - a married woman, or
  - a person whose marriage has terminated otherwise than by the death of the spouse,or
- (ii) a former spouse, where a claim is made by:
  - a widower who immediately before pensionable age is not entitled to widowed parent's allowance, or
  - a widow who immediately before pensionable age is not entitled to widowed mother's allowance, widowed parent's allowance or



*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

widow's pension, or who is only entitled to an age-related widow's pension calculated pursuant to Article 46(2) of the Regulation, and for this purpose 'age-related widow's pension' means a widow's pension payable at a reduced rate in accordance with section 39(4) of the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992.]

3. (a) If unemployed benefit provided under United Kingdom legislation is paid to a person pursuant to Article 71 (1) (a) (ii) or (b) (ii) of the Regulation, then for the purpose of satisfying the conditions imposed by United Kingdom legislation in relation to child benefit concerning a period of presence within Great Britain or, as the case may be, Northern Ireland, periods of insurance, employment or self-employment completed by that person under the legislation of another Member State shall be regarded as periods of presence in Great Britain or, as the case may be, Northern Ireland.
- (b) If, pursuant to Title II of the Regulation, excluding Article 13 (2) (f), United Kingdom legislation is applicable in respect of an employment or self-employed person who does not satisfy the condition imposed by United Kingdom legislation in relation to child benefit concerning:
  - (i) presence within Great Britain or, as the case may be, Northern Ireland, he shall be regarded, for the purpose of satisfying such condition, as being so present;
  - (ii) a period of presence within Great Britain, or, as the case may be, Northern Ireland, periods of insurance, employment or self-employment completed by the said worker under the legislation of another Member State shall, for the purpose of satisfying such conditions, be regarded as periods of presence in Great Britain or, as the case may be, Northern Ireland.
- (c) In respect of claims to family allowances under the legislation of Gibraltar the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall apply by analogy.
4. The widow's payment provided under United Kingdom legislation shall be treated, for the purposes of Chapter 3 of the Regulation, as a survivor's pension.
5. For the purposes of applying Article 10a (2) to the provisions governing entitlement to attendance allowance, invalid care allowance and disability living allowance, a period of employment, self-employment or residence completed in the territory of a Member State other than the United Kingdom shall be taken into account insofar as is necessary to satisfy conditions as to presence in the United Kingdom, prior to the day on which entitlement to the benefit in question first arises.
6. In the event of an employed person subject to United Kingdom legislation being the victim of an accident after leaving the territory of one Member State while travelling, in the course of this employment, to the territory of another Member State, but before arriving there, his entitlement to benefits in respect of that accident shall be established:
  - (a) as if the accident had occurred within the territory of the United Kingdom,  
and
  - (b) for the purpose of determining whether he was an employed earner under the legislation of Great Britain or the legislation of Northern Ireland or

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

an employed person under the legislation of Gibraltar, by disregarding his absence from those territories.

7. The Regulation does not apply to those provisions of United Kingdom legislation which are intended to bring into force any social security agreement concluded between the United Kingdom and a third State.
8. For the purposes of Chapter 3 of Title III of the Regulation no account shall be taken of graduated contributions paid by the insured person under United Kingdom legislation or of graduated retirement benefits payable under that legislation. The amount of the graduated benefits shall be added to the amount of the benefit due under the United Kingdom legislation as determined in accordance with the said chapter. The total of these two amounts shall constitute the benefit actually due to the person concerned.
9. . . . .
10. For the purpose of applying the Non-Contributory Social Insurance Benefit and Unemployment Insurance Ordinance (Gibraltar), any person to whom this Regulation is applicable shall be deemed to be ordinarily resident in Gibraltar if he resides in a Member State.
11. [F<sup>3</sup>For the purpose of Articles 27, 28, 28a, 29, 30 and 31 of this Regulation, benefits payable outside the United Kingdom solely because of Article 95b (8) of the Regulation shall be considered as invalidity benefits.]
12. For the purpose of Article 10 (1) of the Regulation any beneficiary under United Kingdom legislation who is staying in the territory of another Member State shall, during that stay, be considered as if he resided in the territory of that other Member State.
- 13.1. For the purpose of calculating an earnings factor with a view to determining the right to benefits under United Kingdom legislation, subject to point 15, each week during which an employed or self-employed person has been subject to the legislation of another Member State and which commenced during the relevant income tax year within the meaning of United Kingdom, legislation shall be taken into account in the following way:
  - (a) Periods between 6 April 1975 and 5 April 1987:
    - (i) for each week of insurance, employment or residence as an employed person, the person concerned shall be deemed to have paid contributions as an employed earner on the basis of earnings equivalent to two-thirds of that year's upper earnings limit;
    - (ii) for each week of insurance, self-employment or residence as a self-employed person the person concerned shall be deemed to have paid class 2 contributions as a self-employed earner.
  - (b) Periods from 6 April 1987 onwards:
    - (i) for each week of insurance, employment or residence as an employed person, the person concerned shall be deemed to have received, and paid contributions as an employed earner, for, weekly earnings equivalent to two-thirds of that week's upper earnings limit;

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (ii) for each week of insurance, self-employment or residence as a self-employed person the person concerned shall be deemed to have paid class 2 contributions as a self-employed earner.
  - (c) For each full week during which he has completed a period treated as a period of insurance, employment, self-employment or residence, the person concerned shall be deemed to have had contributions or earnings credited to him as appropriate, but only to the extent required to bring his total earnings factor for that tax year to the level required to make that tax year a reckonable year within the meaning of the United Kingdom legislation governing the crediting of contributions or earnings.
- 13.2. For the purposes of Article 46 (2) (b) of the Regulation, where:
  - (a) if in any income tax year starting on or after 6 April 1975, an employed person has completed periods of insurance, employment or residence exclusively in a Member State other than the United Kingdom, and the application of paragraph 1 (a) (i) or paragraph 1 (b) (i) results in that year being counted as a qualifying year within the meaning of United Kingdom legislation for the purposes of Article 46 (2) (a) of the Regulation, he shall be deemed to have been insured for 52 weeks in that year in that other Member State:
  - (b) any income tax year starting on or after 6 April 1975 does not count as a qualifying year within the meaning of United Kingdom legislation for the purposes of Article 46 (2) (a) of the Regulation, any periods of insurance, employment or residence completed in that year shall be disregarded.
- 13.3. For the purpose of converting an earnings factor into periods of insurance the earnings factor achieved in the relevant income tax year within the meaning of United Kingdom legislation shall be divided by that year's lower earnings limit. The result shall be expressed as a whole number, any remaining fraction being ignored. The figure so calculated shall be treated as representing the number of weeks of insurance completed under United Kingdom legislation during that year provided that such figure shall not exceed the number of weeks during which in that year that person was subject to that legislation.
- 14. In applying Article 40 (3) (a) (ii), account shall only be taken of periods during which the employed or self-employed person was incapable of work within the meaning of United Kingdom legislation.
- 15.1. For the purpose of calculating, under Article 46 (2) (a) of the Regulation, the theoretical amount of that part of the pension which consists of an additional component under United Kingdom legislation:
  - (a) the expression 'earnings, contributions or increases' in Article 47 (1) (b) of the Regulation shall be construed as meaning surpluses in earnings factors as defined in the Social Security Pensions Act 1975 or, as the case may be, the Social Security Pensions (Northern Ireland) Order 1975;
  - (b) an average of the surpluses in earnings factor shall be calculated in accordance with Article 47 (1) (b) of the Regulation as construed in subparagraph (a) above by dividing the aggregated surpluses recorded under United Kingdom legislation by the number of income tax years within the meaning of United Kingdom legislation (including part income tax years)

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

completed under that legislation since 6 April 1978 which occur within the relevant period of insurance.

- 15.2. The expression ‘periods of insurance or residence’ in Article 46 (2) of the Regulation shall be construed, for the purpose of assessing the amount of that part of the pension which consists of an additional component under United Kingdom legislation, as meaning periods of insurance or residence which have been completed since 6 April 1978.
16. An unemployed person returning to the United Kingdom after the end of the period of three months during which he continued to receive benefits under the legislation of the United Kingdom pursuant to Article 69 (1) of the Regulation shall continue to be entitled to unemployment benefits by way of derogation from Article 69 (2) if he satisfies the conditions in the aforementioned legislation.
17. For the purposes of entitlement to severe disablement allowance any employed or self-employed person who is, or has been, subject to United Kingdom legislation in accordance with Title II of the Regulation, excluding Article 13 (2) (f):
- (a) shall, for the entire period during which he was employed or self-employed and subject to United Kingdom legislation whilst present or resident in another Member State, be treated as having been present or resident in the United Kingdom;
  - (b) shall be entitled to have periods of insurance as an employed or self-employed person completed in the territory and under the legislation of another Member State treated as periods of presence or residence in the United Kingdom.
18. A period of subjection to United Kingdom legislation in accordance with Article 13 (2) (f) of the Regulation may not:
- (i) be taken into account under that provision as a period of subjection to United Kingdom legislation for the purposes of Title III of the Regulation,  
nor
  - (ii) make the United Kingdom the competent State for the provision of the benefits provided for in Article 18, 38 or 39 (1) of the Regulation.
19. Subject to any conventions concluded with individual Member States, for the purposes of Article 13 (2) (f) of the Regulation and Article 10b of the Implementing Regulation, United Kingdom legislation shall cease to apply at the end of the day on the latest of the following three days to any person previously subject to United Kingdom legislation as an employed or self-employed person:
- (a) the day on which residence is transferred to the other Member State referred to in Article 13 (2) (f);
  - (b) the day of cessation of the employment or self-employment, whether permanent or temporary, during which that person was subject to United Kingdom legislation;
  - (c) the last day of any period of receipt of United Kingdom sickness or maternity benefit (including benefits in kind for which the United Kingdom is the competent State) or unemployment benefit which

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (i) began before the date of transfer of residence to another Member State or, if later,
  - (ii) immediately followed employment or self-employment in another Member State while that person was subject to United Kingdom legislation.
20. The fact that a person has become subject to the legislation of another Member State in accordance with Article 13 (2) (f) of the Regulation, Article 10b of the Implementing Regulation and point 19 above, shall not prevent:
- (a) the application to him by the United Kingdom as the competent State of the provisions relating to employed or self-employed persons of Title III, Chapter 1 and Chapter 2, Section 1 or Article 40 (2) of the Regulation if he remains and employed or self-employed person for those purposes and was last so insured under the legislation of the United Kingdom;
  - (b) his treatment as an employed or self-employed person for the purposes of Chapter 7 and 8 of Title III of the Regulation or Articles 10 or 10a of the Implementing Regulation, provided United Kingdom benefit under Chapter 1 of Title III is payable to him in accordance with paragraph (a).
21. [F2In the case of either students or the members of the family or survivors of a student, Article 10a(2) of the Regulation shall not apply to benefits intended solely as specific protection for the disabled.]
21. [F4 . . . . .]

[F15 ANNEX VII U.K.]

INSTANCES IN WHICH A PERSON SHALL BE SIMULTANEOUSLY  
SUBJECT TO THE LEGISLATION OF TWO MEMBER STATES  
(Article 14c(1)(b) of the Regulation)

1. Where he is self-employed in Belgium and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
2. Where a person is self-employed in the Czech Republic and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
3. Where a person resident in Denmark is self-employed in Denmark and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
4. For the agricultural accident insurance scheme and the old-age insurance scheme for farmers: where he is self-employed in farming in Germany and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
5. Where a person resident in Estonia is self-employed in Estonia and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
6. For the pension insurance scheme for self-employed persons: where he is self-employed in Greece and gainfully employed in any other Member State.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

7. Where a person resident in Spain is self-employed in Spain and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
8. Where he is self-employed in France and gainfully employed in any other Member State, except Luxembourg.
9. Where he is self-employed in farming in France and gainfully employed in Luxembourg.
10. Where he is self-employed in Italy and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
11. Where a person resident in Cyprus is self-employed in Cyprus and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
12. Where a person is self-employed in Malta and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
13. Where he is self-employed in Portugal and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
14. Where a person resident in Finland is self-employed in Finland and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
15. Where a person is self-employed in Slovakia and gainfully employed in any other Member State.
16. Where a person resident in Sweden is self-employed in Sweden and gainfully employed in any other Member State.]

[<sup>F14</sup>ANNEX VIII U.K.]

(Article 78a of the Regulation)

SCHEMES THAT PROVIDE ONLY FOR FAMILY ALLOWANCES OR  
SUPPLEMENTARY OR SPECIAL ALLOWANCES FOR ORPHANS

A. BELGIUM

- (a) Family allowances provided for by coordinated laws on family allowances for employed persons.
- (b) Dependency benefits provided for by legislation on dependency benefits for self-employed persons.
- (c) Dependency benefits provided for under the schemes for former employees from the Belgian Congo and Rwanda-Urundi.

[<sup>F16</sup>B. CZECH REPUBLIC U.K.]

None.]

[<sup>F15</sup>C. DENMARK] U.K.]

Special family allowances and the ordinary and supplementary family allowances granted if the person having custody is the sole provider.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

In addition, the dependent-child benefits granted for all children under 18 years of age if they live in Denmark and if the person having custody is fully liable to tax under Danish law.

[<sup>F15</sup>D. GERMANY] U.K.

None

[<sup>F16</sup>E. ESTONIA] U.K.

None.]

[<sup>F16</sup>F. GREECE] U.K.

None]

[<sup>F15</sup>G. SPAIN] U.K.

None

[<sup>F15</sup>H. FRANCE] U.K.

All basic social-security schemes with the exception of the special schemes for employed persons (officials, State operatives, seamen, notary clerks, EDG-GDF, SNCF and RATP agents, staff of the Opera and the Comédie française, etc.) other than the scheme for miners.

<sup>F17</sup>F. GREECE] U.K.

.....  
 [<sup>F15</sup>I. IRELAND] U.K.

Child benefit, orphan's (contributory) allowance and increases of widow's (contributory) pension and widower's (contributory) pension payable in respect of qualified children under the Social Welfare (Consolidation) Act 1993 and amending legislation

[<sup>F15</sup>J. ITALY] U.K.

None

[<sup>F16</sup>K. CYPRUS] U.K.

None.

L. LATVIA] U.K.

None.

M. LITHUANIA] U.K.

None.]

[<sup>F15</sup>N. LUXEMBOURG] U.K.

None

[<sup>F16</sup>O. HUNGARY] U.K.

None.

P. MALTA] U.K.

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

None.]

[<sup>F15</sup>Q. NETHERLANDS] U.K.

None

[<sup>F15</sup>R. AUSTRIA] U.K.

None

[<sup>F16</sup>S. POLAND] U.K.

None.]

[<sup>F15</sup>T. PORTUGAL] U.K.

[<sup>F16</sup>U. SLOVENIA] U.K.

None.

V. SLOVAKIA] U.K.

None.]

None

[<sup>F15</sup>W. FINLAND] U.K.

None

[<sup>F15</sup>X. SWEDEN] U.K.

None

[<sup>F15</sup>Y. UNITED KINGDOM] U.K.

1. Great Britain and Northern Ireland] U.K.

Provisions under the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and the Social Security Contributions and Benefits (Northern Ireland) Act 1992, relating to child benefit (including any higher rates for lone parents); child dependency allowances paid to pensioners and guardian's allowance.

2. Gibraltar] U.K.

Provisions under the Social Security (Open Long-Term Benefits Scheme) Ordinance 1997 and the Social Security (Closed Long-Term Benefits Scheme) Ordinance 1996 relating to child dependency increases paid to pensioners and guardian's allowance.]

U.K.]

## Appendix

### LISTS OF ACTS AMENDING REGULATIONS (EEC) No 1408/71 AND (EEC) No 574/72

- A. Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ No L 302, 15. 11. 1985, P.23)
- B. Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ No C 241, 29. 8. 1994, p. 9) as adjusted by Council Decision 95/1/EC (OJ No L 1, 1. 1. 1995, p. 1)



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

---

1. Made up to date by Council Regulation (EEC) No 2001/83 of 2 June 1983 ([OJ No L 230, 22. 8. 1983, p. 6](#))
2. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1660/85 of 13 June 1985 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 160, 20. 6. 1985, p. 1](#); Spanish text: DO Edición especial, 1985 (05.V4), p. 142; Portuguese text; OJ DO Edição Especial, 1985 (05. F4), p. 142; Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 61; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p.61)
3. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1661/85 of 13 June 1985 laying down the technical adaptations to the Community rules on social security for migrant workers with regard to Greenland ([OJ No L 160, 20. 6. 1985, p. 7](#); Spanish text: DO Edición especial, 1985 (05.04), p. 148; Portuguese text: OJ Edição Especial, 1985 (05.04), p. 148; Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 67; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 67)
4. Commission Regulation (EEC) No 513/86 of 26 February 1986 amending Annexes 1, 4, 5 and 6 to Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community ([OJ No L 51, 28. 2. 1986, p. 44](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 73; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 73)
5. Council Regulation (EEC) No 3811/86 of 11 December 1986 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 355, 16. 12. 1986, p. 5](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 86; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 86)
6. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1305/89 of 11 May 1989 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 131, 13. 5. 1985, p. 1](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 143; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 143)
7. Council Regulation (EEC) No 2332/89 of 18 July 1989 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 224, 2. 8. 1989, p. 1](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 154; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 154)
8. Council Regulation (EEC) No 3427/89 of 30 October 1989 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 331, 16. 11. 1989, p. 1](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (04), p. 165; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (04), p. 165)
9. Council Regulation (EEC) No 2195/91 of 25 June 1991 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 206, 29. 7. 1991, p. 2](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (05), p. 46; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (05), p. 46)
  10. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 of 30 April 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 136, 19. 5. 1992, p. 1](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (05), p. 124; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (05), p. 124)
  11. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1248/92 of 30 April 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 136, 19. 5. 1992, p. 7](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (05), p. 130; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (05), p. 130)
  12. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1249/92 of 30 April 1992 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 136, 19. 5. 1992, p. 28](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (05), p. 151; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (05), p. 151)
  13. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1945/93 of 30 June 1993 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 and Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 181, 23. 7. 1993, p. 1](#); Swedish text: EGT, Specialutgåva 1994, område 05 (06), p. 63; Finnish text: EYVL:n erityispainos 1994, alue 05 (06), p. 63)
  14. Council Regulation (EC) No 3095/95 of 22 December 1995 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community, Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 fixing the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71, Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 and Regulation (EEC) No 1945/93 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1247/92 ([OJ No L 335, 30. 12. 1995, p. 1](#))
  15. Council Regulation (EC) No 3096/95 of 22 December 1995 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)

---

the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 335, 30. 12. 1995, p. 10](#))

16. Council Regulation (EC) No 118/97 of 2 December 1996 amending and updating Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 ([OJ No L 28, 30. 1. 1997, p. 1](#))

*Status: Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed). (See end of Document for details)*

- (1) See appendix.
- (2) [OJ No L 136, 19. 5. 1992, p. 7.](#)
- (3) [OJ No L 136, 19. 5. 1992, p. 1.](#)
- (4) [<sup>F1</sup>[OJ L 209, 25. 7. 1998, p. 1.](#)]
- (5) [<sup>F14</sup>[OJ L 164, 30.6.1999, p. 1.](#)]
- (6) [<sup>F11</sup>[OJ L 117, 4.5.2005, p. 1.](#)]

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F1** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1606/98 of 29 June 1998.](#)
- F11** Inserted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 647/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2005 amending Council Regulations \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71.](#)
- F14** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1399/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community and Regulation \(EEC\) No 574/72 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation \(EEC\) No 1408/71.](#)

**Status:**

Point in time view as at 28/04/2006.

**Changes to legislation:**

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 1408/71 (repealed).